



Storey

SPRING

2022





Dear Friends,

Curiosity and knowledge make the activities of life more interesting and engaging, whether you're holding a conversation, taking a nature walk, reading a good story or poem, or engaging in a creative craft. Storey's Spring 22 frontlist is rich with books to spark curiosity and encourage observation and interactive learning.

What Can I Say? (page 2) is a lively, graphic guide to help kids ages 8 and up navigate social situations and make their voices heard in effective and useful ways. Parenting expert and best-selling author Catherine Newman knows the communication challenges kids face—from how to express sympathy to how to be an ally, make friends, and speak out against bullying—and offers simple scripts to help build confidence and skill.

The environmental educators of Mass Audubon, a nationally recognized leader in nature literacy, introduce the ***Nature Smarts Workbook*** series (page 6-7), for kids ages 4-6 and 7-9. Each book introduces kids to the wonders of the natural world through on-the-page interactive challenges, puzzles, and games, along with outdoor discovery activities.

Storytelling is a wonderful way to engage families in conversation about universal themes of generosity, acceptance, ingenuity, and kindness and no one knows this better than the creators of the award-winning podcast Circle Round. Their fresh recountings of classic folktales are brought to the page in a gorgeous picture-book format with ***The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest*** and ***A Taste of Honey*** (page 10-11).

The theme of kindness is explored by a diverse range of poets in ***The Path to Kindness: Poems of Joy and Connection*** (page 12), edited by James Crews, whose first anthology, *How to Love the World*, introduced many new readers to the pleasures of reading and sharing poetry.

For crafters, artists, and journal keepers, ***Collage Your Life*** (page 20) opens exciting new possibilities for recording life experiences, with dozens of prompts to jumpstart the creative process, along with inspiring examples and interesting techniques.

Wishing you a spring filled with wonderful discoveries, fresh insights, and amazing conversations!

Deborah Balmuth, *Publisher*



FRONTLIST

2

BACKLIST

Gardening	26	Puzzles	88	Building	111
Well-Being	37	Horses	89	Home	116
Nature	45	Animals	95	Country Wisdom Bulletins	118
Food & Drink	48	Pets	104	TITLE INDEX	122
Children	65	Farming &		AUTHOR INDEX	126
Crafts	74	Sustainable Living	105	ORDERING INFORMATION	

Inside Back Cover



Essential lessons for taking first steps into well-rounded, well-adjusted adulthood

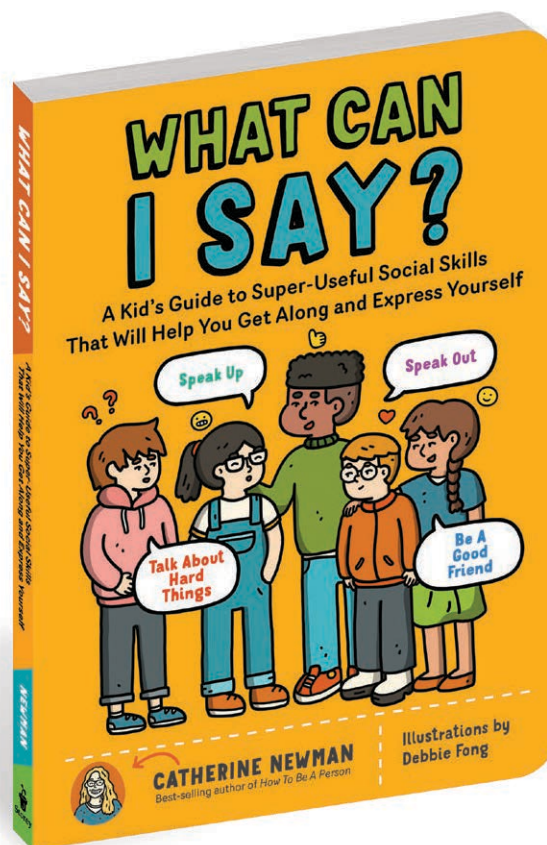
- From the best selling author of *How to Be a Person* (83,000 copies in print), Catherine Newman is a leading voice in the parenting media, known for her humorous, non-judgmental style of teaching life skills to adolescents
- Teaches critical communication skills for kids ages 8 and up and builds their confidence handling in-person conversations in a wide range of situations
- Appealing graphic-novel style illustrations make this an inviting and entertaining guide for kids to learn social skills

MAY 2022

160 pages; 6½ x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-434-2; No. 626434



What Can I Say?

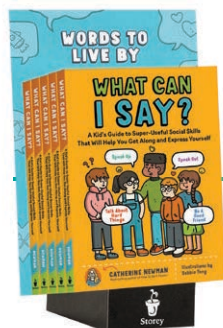
Catherine Newman

Catherine Newman is the author of *How to Be a Person*, *Waiting for Birdy*, *Catastrophic Happiness*, and *One Mixed-Up Night*. She is the etiquette columnist for *Real Simple* magazine and the editor of *ChopChop* magazine. Newman is also a regular contributor to the *New York Times* and *Parents*. She lives in Massachusetts with her family.



From how to introduce yourself to how to give advice, respond to bullying, and be a good friend, these critical conversation skills are key to a kid's success in navigating relationships and feeling heard and understood.

Catherine Newman, parenting expert and best-selling author of *How to Be a Person*, offers confidence-building advice and real-life scenarios to guide kids ages 8 and up in developing their social skills and expressing themselves fully and effectively. Newman's supportive, humorous voice, accompanied by the clever graphic illustrations of Debbie Fong, provide accessible scripts for learning what to say in all kinds of situations, from expressing sympathy to asking for help, arguing fairly, being an ally, turning down a date, and much more. Encouraging generosity, empathy, and curiosity in every interaction, this book is an essential tool for teaching kids how to use their voices to make everyone feel heard and appreciated.



5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-560-8;
No. 626560



HOW TO PUT SOMEONE AT EASE

Someone might be feeling uncomfortable because they're new or nervous or shy, but you can help make them feel calm and relaxed just by being friendly.

Your kind, approachable vibe is the most important thing—and this is likely to include a warm smile.

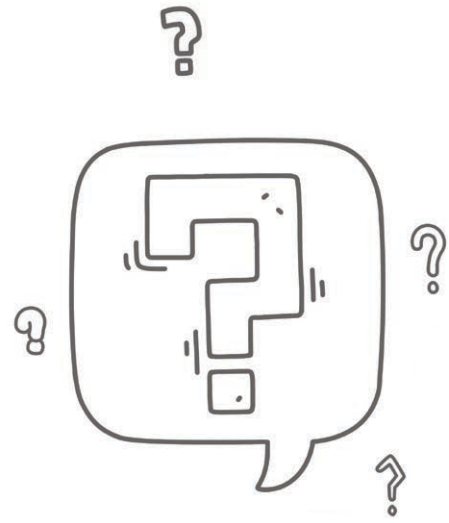


MAYBE TOO MUCH SMILE, ACTUALLY?



PERFECT!

You can also say something to make them feel welcomed or to make them feel normal in an awkward situation.



Graphic-novel style illustrations, humor, and practical guidance on real-life situations make every page engaging.

HOW TO SHUT DOWN GOSSIP

Saying nasty stuff behind people's backs is not only unkind and untrustworthy—it also feels bad. Plus, you don't want to worry that your friends are going to gossip about you next. So don't do it! Walking away is fine; shutting it down is better. Be courageous, be funny (if you want), and turn the conversation in a positive direction instead.



POSITIVE "GOSSIP"

Okay, this is not actually a thing. But it's what we call the habit of talking behind people's backs about how awesome they are. It's basically the opposite of behind-someone's-back nastiness, and it feels great and nourishes trust in your community.

HOWDY!

WHAT'S SHAKIN'?



Practical and creative ways to help children ages 5 to 9 fall asleep and sleep soundly all night

- **Nearly one in three children have trouble falling sleep or staying asleep**, due to anxiety, stress, and the distractions of technology
- **Combining their expertise** in sleep science and writing for children, authors Tzivia Gover and Lesléa Newman offer routines, accessible visualization practices, and games to soothe nightmares and develop the skills for falling asleep
- **Beautiful, full-page illustrations by Vivian Mineker** perfectly capture the soothing, dreamy appeal of sleep and make the book inviting for parents and children to read together

JULY 2022

64 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color

Hardcover; **\$14.95 US** / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-424-3; No. 626424



How to Sleep Tight Through the Night

Tzivia Gover & Lesléa Newman

Tzivia Gover is the author of *The Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep* and *Joy in Every Moment*. She is a Certified Dreamwork Professional and education director for the Institute for Dream Studies.



Lesléa Newman has written 75 books including *Heather Has Two Mommies*. Her literary awards include two National Jewish Book Awards, the Massachusetts Book Award, and the Christopher Medal.



Whether it's fear of the dark or worry about the day ahead that is interfering with a child's ability to get good night's sleep, *How to Sleep Tight through the Night* has creative, kid-friendly solutions for soothing bedtime anxieties, easing nightmares, and developing the ability to fall—and stay—aspell.

Tzivia Gover, a sleep and dreaming expert, and Lesléa Newman, award-winning children's book author, have created 28 imaginative ways to welcome sleep using creative visualization, mindfulness techniques, and other playful strategies. Accompanied by the charming illustrations of Vivian Mineker, every page presents an appealing way to welcome sleep, from playing an alphabet game, to slipping a wish under the pillow, singing a sleep song, or creating a dream movie in your head.



Creative visualization activities and the colorful illustrations of Vivian Mineker make sleep a happy, inviting experience.



25 easy, budget-friendly recipes selected from the best selling Cooking Class books, for kids ages 8-12

- Adapted from the acclaimed **Cooking Class** series (with more than 570,000 copies in print) and priced at \$9.95, these dinner recipes can all be made with inexpensive, staple ingredients
- **Step-by-step photos and easy-to-follow** instructions specially written so kids can learn to cook homemade meals from scratch using fresh, whole foods
- **Healthy food and whole ingredients** are featured in each recipe while also teaching basic cooking skills, like chopping vegetables and stir-frying

MAY 2022

64 pages; 8½ x 9½; Full-color

Paper; \$9.95 US / \$12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-463-2; No. 626463

Kids Cook Dinner

Deanna F. Cook

It's kids' cooking night—and they're in charge of making dinner! This selection of 25 easy, budget-friendly dinner recipes from the best-selling Cooking Class series teaches kids how to make tasty, healthy meals with easy-to-follow step-by-step photos.

From Popcorn Chicken and Easy Cheesy Quesadillas to Pasta with Tomatoes & Fresh Mozzarella, Black Beans & Rice, Meatballs with Creamy Sauce, Super Sliders, and Supper Salad, all the recipes are budget-friendly, use accessible pantry staples, and deliver high nutritional value. With a visual glossary of basic cooking skills, from sautéing to chopping, **Kids Cook Dinner** offers aspiring chefs ages 8 to 12 everything they need to know to successfully—and proudly—serve up healthy, homecooked meal that the whole family will love.



Deanna F. Cook is the award-winning author of several books for kids, including the best-selling *Baking Class*, *Cooking Class*, and *Cooking Class Global Feast!* She served as the creative development director at *FamilyFun* magazine and has been an editor at Scholastic, Disney, and Kidstir.com. She lives in western Massachusetts and can be found online at deannafood.com.



Every recipe includes easy step-by-step photos to guarantee kids will be successful.



5-copy counter display
\$49.75 US / \$64.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-567-7;
No. 626567

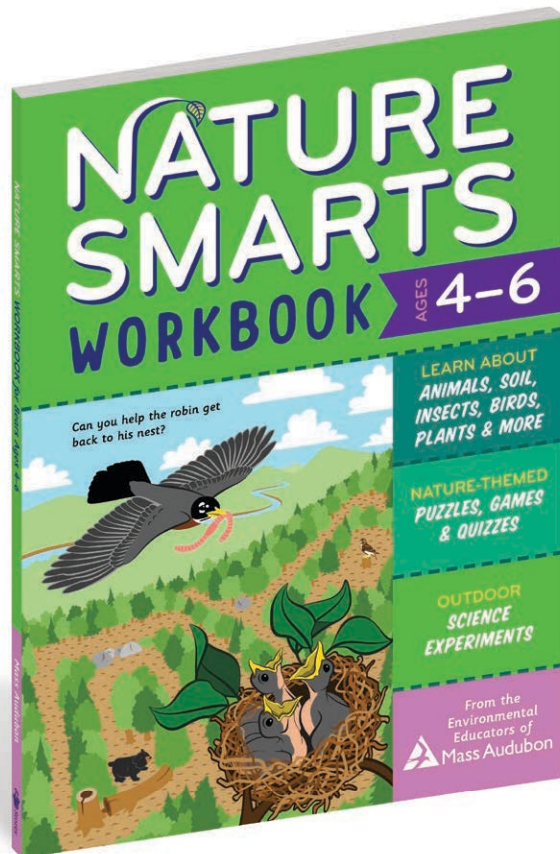
A new series from an acclaimed leader in nature education makes nature literacy engaging and fun for kids

- **The first two books in a new Nature Smarts Workbook series** featuring outdoor-themed mazes, puzzles, quizzes, and hands-on discovery activities to help kids get outside and learn STEM-related skills
- **From the educational team at Mass Audubon**, a nationally recognized leader in environmental education, who share the nature curriculum they have developed over many years of offering nature education programs for 225,000 kids and adults annually
- **Kid-friendly and nature-expert-approved fun** with activity worksheets that introduce kids to common North American wildlife, insects, habitats, life cycles, and conservation issues

MAY 2022

96 pages; 8¼ x 11½; Full-color
Paper with 2 sticker sheets;
\$9.95 US / \$12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-396-3; No. 626396

Mass Audubon, a major conservation organization for 125 years, is a nationally recognized leader in environmental education, serving 225,000 children and adults annually through its educational programs at 21 nature centers across the commonwealth of Massachusetts, including licensed nature preschools, summer camps, PK-12 school programs, teacher professional development, and adult education.



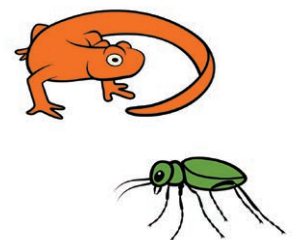
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6

MASS AUDUBON

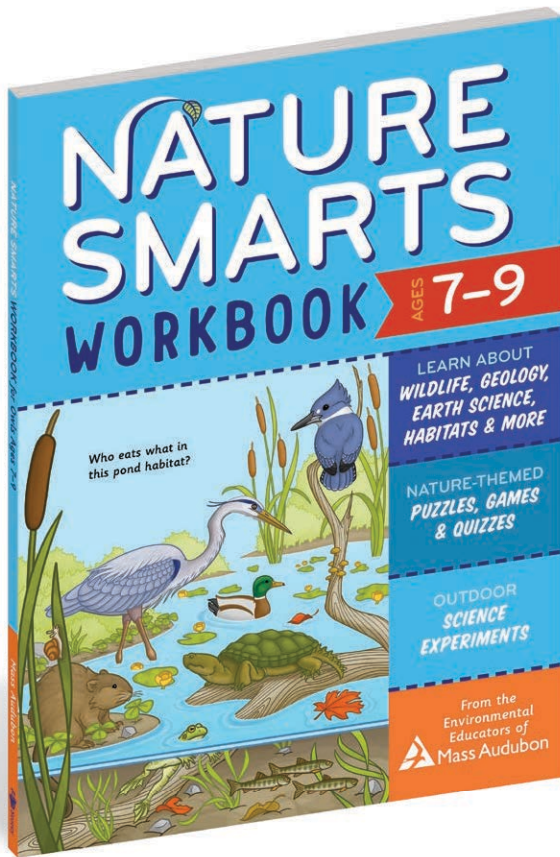
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6 is focused on teaching basic observational skills and introducing kids to the investigative method. They learn to identify a range of common mammals found across North America and know each one's habits and habitat, name the parts of insects, know the tracks of the most common animals, and understand how seeds travel and plants grow. Outdoor projects range from collecting soil samples to observing cloud formations, making a windsock to track wind direction, creating a model of a beaver dam, and searching for signs of bird life.



10-copy counter mixed display
(5 Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6
and 5 Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9)
\$99.50 US / \$129.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-568-4; No. 626568



Up-close illustrations teach about the life supported by specific habitats.



Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9

MASS AUDUBON

Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9 is packed with interactive learning activities that expand children’s basic knowledge of geology, earth science, wildlife habits, botany, and more, while introducing important concepts such as pattern recognition and classification systems. From understanding how rocks transform to distinguishing between vertebrates and invertebrates, and identifying types of bird beaks and plant parts, the activities enhance school STEM curriculum with more in-depth, specific nature knowledge.

It’s Fun to Be Nature Smart!

The proven benefits of spending time outdoors are greatly enhanced by knowing what you’re observing and why things are happening. **The Nature Smarts Workbook** series, created by the environmental educators of Mass Audubon, introduce kids to the fun of learning about nature with hands-on discovery activities and colorful, on-the-page puzzles, quizzes, mazes, and more.

Based on Mass Audubon’s acclaimed environmental education curriculum, the **Nature Smarts Workbook** series is an engaging and exciting tool for nurturing nature literacy and educating the next generation of naturalists and conservation advocates.



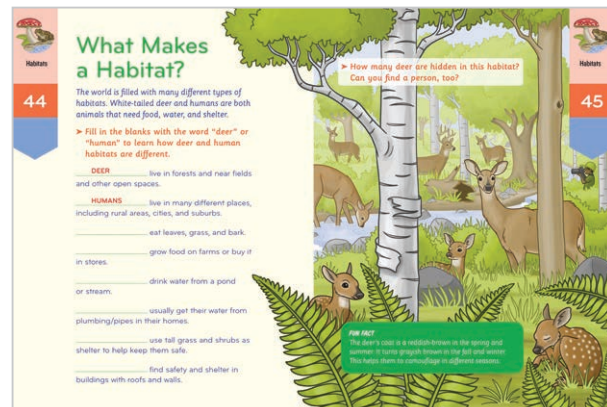
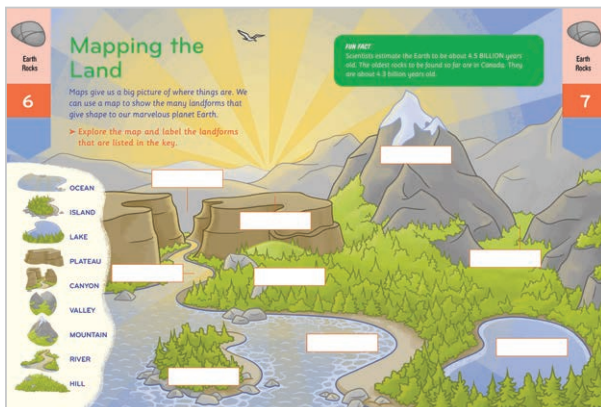
MAY 2022

96 pages; 8¼ x 11½; Full-color

Paper with 2 sticker sheets;

\$9.95 US / \$12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-397-0; No. 626397



On-the-page activities encourage outdoor observation and exploration of everything from the stars to weather.

A stunning, large-format introduction to the wonders of the reef for children ages 7 to 10

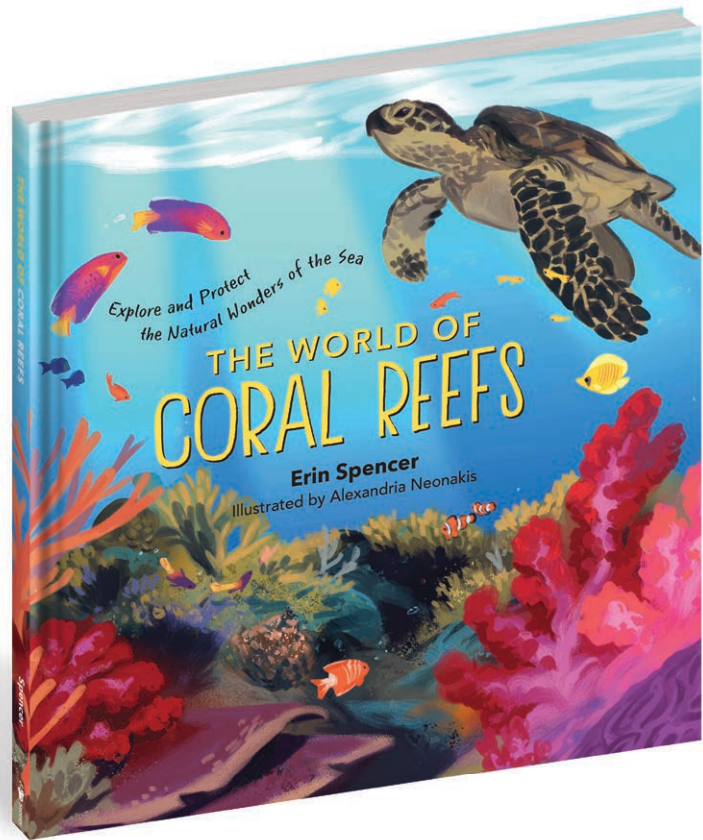
- **Coral reefs support 25 percent of all marine species** with food and shelter, yet they are endangered. Twenty percent of the world's coral has died since 2015. Seventy percent will disappear by 2030 if human impact is not changed
- **Marine ecologist Erin Spencer**, a National Geographic Explorer, brings the underwater life of the coral reef alive in a way that is both entertaining and educational
- **A lavishly illustrated, non-fiction educational book** for children that aims to encourage an interest in conservation. This oversized 11 x 11 hardcover offers solution-oriented ways for kids and families to help

MARCH 2022

48 pages; 11 x 11; Full-color

Hardcover; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-337-6; No. 626337



The World of Coral Reefs

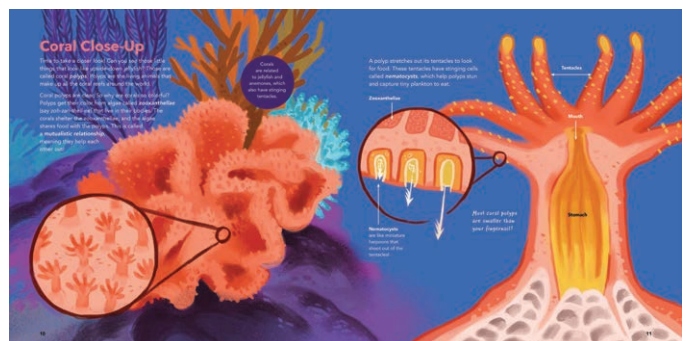
Erin Spencer

Erin Spencer is a marine ecologist and National Geographic Explorer whose articles, photos, and videos have been featured in *National Geographic*, PBS, CBS Sunday Morning, and Ocean Conservancy publications. She has presented to National Geographic, the World Bank, MCON, and TEDx, as well as many school groups. She lives, and studies great hammerhead sharks, in Florida.

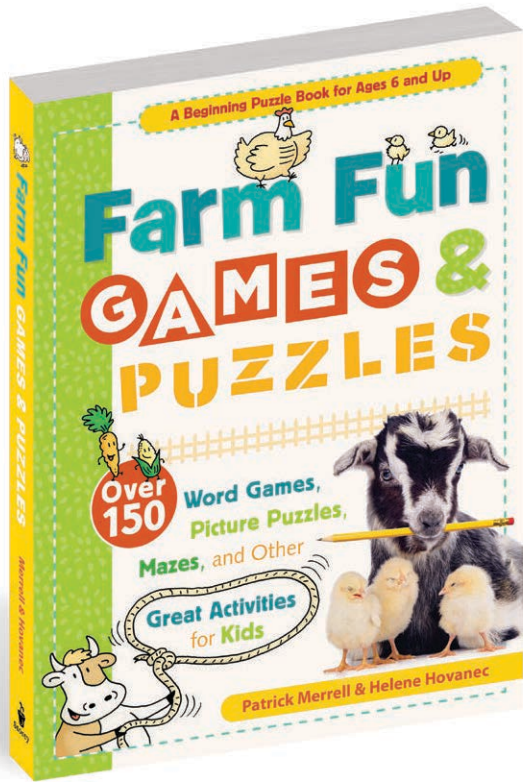


Coral reefs occupy less than 1 percent of the ocean floor, but they support a stunning 25 percent of all marine species, providing both food and shelter.

With lavish illustrations, *The World of Coral Reefs* introduces kids ages 7 to 10 to the teeming diversity of life in these underwater cities. Marine ecologist and underwater explorer Erin Spencer provides fascinating facts about the types of coral and their anatomy and life cycle, along with the story of how reefs develop and the incredible range of marine animals that live among them, including aquarium favorites like clownfish, royal blue tangs, and sea turtles. Kids also learn about critical conservation work and how they can help in the effort.



Kids take a deep-sea exploration and witness the rich diversity of life supported by coral reefs.



Hours of engagement for puzzle loving kids ages 6-10 with a passion for the farm, animals, and country life.

- Part of Storey's popular Games & Puzzles series with over 425,000 copies in print, this curated collection combines the fun of chickens, horses, and other barnyard animals in a new friendly trim size
- Great value with more than 150 puzzles, this collection is packed with kids' favorites, including brainstealers, picture puzzles, mazes, riddles, and more, from puzzle pros Patrick Merrell and Helene Hovenac
- Educational and fun, these activities help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals

MARCH 2022

240 pages; 7 x 9 3/4; Illustrations throughout
Paper; \$12.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-522-6; No. 626522

Farm Fun Games & Puzzles

Patrick Merrell & Helene Hovenac

How is a farmer like a cornfield? *They both have ears!* This puzzle bonanza is chock-full of corny jokes, brainteasers, picture puzzles, mazes, crosswords, and many other engaging challenges for kids ages 6 to 10.

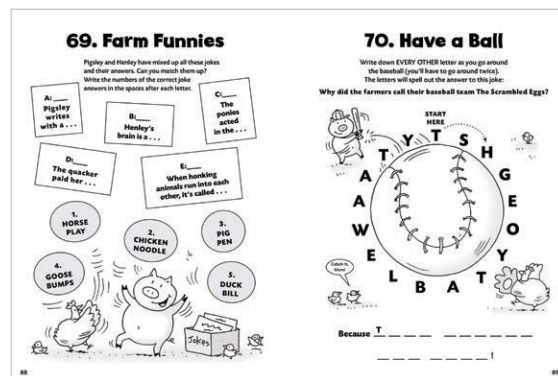
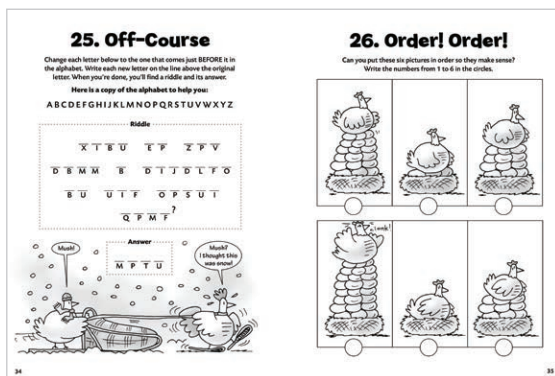
The expert puzzle team of Patrick Merrell and Helene Hovenac present an exciting range of on-the-page activities that combine learning with fun: find the hidden names of pony colors, fence in the cows, draw a pig, and fill in the blank letters to identify the names of 7 things chickens like to eat. Lively cartoon illustrations of cows, horses, turkeys, sheep, and other favorite farm animals add humorous commentary throughout. With more than 150 puzzles, this \$12.95 book is a great value, promising hours of screen-free activity!



Helene Hovenac is the co-author of many Storey puzzle books, including *Barnyard Games & Puzzles*. She lives in Brooklyn, New York.



Patrick Merrell is a cartoonist, puzzle maker, and author whose work has appeared in hundreds of publications. He is a regular contributor to the *New York Times* crossword, the American Crossword Puzzle Tournament, and the World Puzzle Championship. His other books include *Bird Brainteasers* and *Coffee Time*. He lives in Mt. Vernon, New York.



Every page is a barnyard full of farm-themed puzzles, games, jokes, and more!

A new series of illustrated read-aloud folktales and storytelling activities from an award-winning children's podcast.

- **Circle Round, a storytelling podcast for kids**, receives over 1.2 million unique downloads monthly from people in nearly 200 countries across the world
- **Rebecca Sheir, a veteran NPR reporter**, has uncovered folktales from a broad range of traditions, all exploring timeless values such as kindness, generosity, acceptance, and ingenuity
- **Specially designed to be read aloud and shared**, the stories are accompanied by creative activities that encourage children to develop their own storytelling skills



8-copy counter mixed display
(4 A Taste of Honey and 4 The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest)
\$119.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-569-1; No. 626569

Rebecca Sheir is the author of the Circle Round books *The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest* and *A Taste of Honey*, and is host, writer, and producer of the *Circle Round* storytelling podcast for kids. Distributed by WBUR (Boston's NPR station), *Circle Round* has been featured in the *New York Times*, the *Washington Post*, and *TIME*. Sheir has also written for *Morning Edition*, *All Things Considered*, and *Here & Now*. She lives in Massachusetts with her family.



Mert Tugen lives and works in Istanbul, Turkey. He has illustrated numerous children's books in addition to his creative work for agencies, brands, and publications. He grew up hearing the legendary tales of Nasreddin Hoca.



Chaaya Prabhat is a graphic designer, illustrator, and lettering artist. She has worked with clients including Snapchat, Facebook, Google, and the Obama Foundation. Prabhat works in Chennai, India.



A New Book Series from the Creators of the Award-Winning Kids' Podcast *Circle Round*

Classic folktales, featuring colorful characters and enduring life lessons, are retold with a contemporary spin in a new book series from the creators of *Circle Round*, the award-winning podcast, downloaded monthly by more than 1.2 million listeners around the world. Podcast host and long-time National Public Radio reporter, Rebecca Sheir, has uncovered and adapted folktales from a broad range of traditions that explore themes such as kindness, generosity, and acceptance, and encourage children and families to embrace the storytelling tradition.

Each beautifully illustrated picture book is accompanied by questions to encourage conversation, along with creative storytelling activities and crafts developed by educator Melissa Taylor, creator of the popular website Imagination Soup. Presented with a sensitivity to the cultural roots of each story as well as their universal themes, the *Circle Round* books are sure to become new favorite classics for read-aloud story time at home, in schools and libraries, and at community gatherings.



The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest



A Taste of Honey



The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest

Rebecca Sheir

The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest, a story with roots in Turkey as well as several other cultures, explores the themes of superficiality and how misleading it can be to judge others by their appearance. The colorful illustrations of Turkish-born artist Mert Tugen complement Sheir's original adaptation of the story of Nasruddin and his clever way of awakening his community to the dangers of judging someone based solely on their outer appearance.

JULY 2022

44 pages; 8½ x 8½; Full-color

Hardcover; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-314-7; No. 626314



A Taste of Honey

Rebecca Sheir

A Taste of Honey, adapted from a traditional Indian folktale, tells the story of a clever young woman named Kamala who uses her smarts to solve a problem that brings financial security to her family. Sheir's contemporary telling of this story is brought to life by the rich, colorful illustrations of Chaaya Prabhat, who lives in Chennai, India.

JULY 2022

44 pages; 8½ x 8½; Full-color

Hardcover; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-492-2; No. 626492

New anthology of contemporary poems focused on the theme of kindness

- Follow-up to best-selling anthology, *How to Love the World* (70,000 copies in print) in a new collection of accessible poems from a diverse range of voices
- Includes a group of well-known and emerging contemporary poets, including Marie Howe, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, Ada Limón, Danusha Laméris, Alberto Ríos and Kimberly Blaeser
- Beautiful gift package includes a reading group guide and journaling prompts

APRIL 2022

208 pages; 5 x 7

Paper with flaps; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-533-2; No. 626533



The Path To Kindness

James Crews

James Crews is the editor of the best-selling anthology, *How to Love the World*, which has been featured on NPR's Morning Edition, in the *Boston Globe*, and the *Washington Post*, and is the author of four prize-winning collections of poetry: *The Book of What Stays*, *Telling My Father*, *Bluebird*, and *Every Waking Moment*. Crews teaches poetry at the University at Albany and lives with his husband in Shaftsbury, Vermont.



Following his best-selling anthology *How to Love the World*, poet and editor James Crews presents a new collection of 100 deeply felt and relatable poems in *The Path to Kindness*.

A diverse range of voices from around the world celebrate and meditate on the nature of kindness in this beautiful volume, including Marie Howe, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, Ada Limón, January Gill O'Neil, Kimberly Blaeser, U.S. poet Laureate Joy Harjo, Linda Hogan, Cornelius Eady and Lorna Crozier. Poet Danusha Laméris, author of the widely shared poem "Small Kindnesses," has written the foreword. The book also features prompts for journaling and exploration of selected poems as well as a book group discussion guide.



5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-561-5;
No. 626561

Featured Poets Include:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Danusha Laméris | Ted Kooser | Gregory Orr |
| Naomi Shihab Nye | Ellen Bass | Alberto Ríos |
| January Gill O'Neil | Dorianne Laux | Ada Limón |
| Kim Stafford | Terri Kirby Erickson | Lailah Dainin Shima |
| Angela Narciso Torres | Joyce Sutphen | Natasha Trethewey |
| Joy Harjo | Li-Young Lee | Sally Bliumis-Dunn |
| Tracy K. Smith | Marjorie Saiser | Paula Gordon Lepp |
| Mark Nepo | Lahab Assef Al-Jundi | William Stafford |
| Ross Gay | | |



A tribute to friendship with illustrations from 62 contemporary artists from around the world

- **Gorgeous, one-of-a-kind friendship gift.** With a foreword by noted author of *Friendship*, Lydia Denworth, and a distinctive selection of quotes about what friendship brings to life
- **Features original work of 62 prize-winning illustrators** in this collection of delightfully surprising range of styles, imagery, and mediums
- **A perfect antidote to overly sentimental** collections with this honest, heartfelt-with-attitude approach

APRIL 2022

144 pages; 5 x 7; Full-color

Hardcover with 2 pull-out postcards

\$12.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-432-8; No. 626432

You and Me are So Nice Together

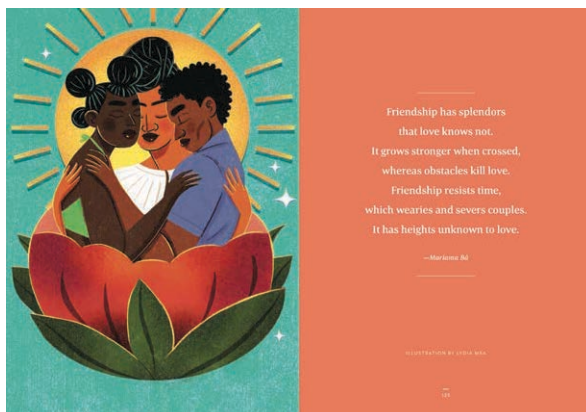
Marlena Agency

Sixty-two international, prize-winning artists put a fresh visual spin on the many facets of friendship in this quirky contemporary gift book focused on the most enduring of human relationships.

Each artist chose and illustrated a quotation that they found personally meaningful, including Chilean novelist Roberto Bolaño to Senagalese feminist and writer Mariama Bâ, sports announcer Ed Cunningham, Mark Twain, Muriel Barbery, Ethel Barrymore, and many others. The art styles range from sweet to graphic, abstract, cartoon, graphic novel, representational, collage, and more. In a beautiful gift package, with a foreword by Lydia Denworth, author of the acclaimed book *Friendship*, this book is the perfect antidote to overly sentimental odes to the never-more-important gift of friendship.



Marlena Agency represents a diverse group of award-winning global artists who illustrate a range of financial, political, and social concepts as well as murals, animations, and consumer packaging. Clients include the Guggenheim Museum, the *New York Times*, the *Wall Street Journal*, the *Washington Post*, the *New Yorker*, *Le Monde*, Lincoln Center, NASA, Google, and more.



Each artist has created an original illustration to accompany a quote they found meaningful.

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$74.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-562-2;

No. 626562



Julia Rothman's best-selling Anatomy series just got even more irresistible—as stickers!

- Features illustrations from three of Julia's most popular books – *Nature Anatomy*, *Farm Anatomy*, and *Ocean Anatomy*
- The Anatomy series now has over 518,000 copies in print including books and puzzles
- Each collection of over 750 stickers includes colorful, detailed drawings that are great for crafting, stationery, journaling, and decorating any surface

JUNE 2022

Farm Anatomy Sticker Book; 56 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color
Pad binding; **\$12.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-538-7; No. 626538

Nature Anatomy Sticker Book; 56 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color
Pad binding; **\$12.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-536-3; No. 626538

Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book; 56 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color
Pad binding; **\$12.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-537-0; No. 626537



Sticker Books: Farm Anatomy • Nature Anatomy • Ocean Anatomy Julia Rothman

Julia Rothman is a renowned illustrator, pattern designer, and the author-illustrator of *Ocean Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy Notebook*, *Food Anatomy*, *Farm Anatomy*. Her illustrated column, *Scratch*, is featured biweekly in the *Sunday New York Times*. Clients include Target, the *Washington Post*, MTA Arts & Design, and more. She lives and works in Brooklyn, New York.



Fans of Julia Rothman's illustrations from her best-selling Anatomy book series will love these sticker collections of her delightful art. Each book features over 750 stickers presented in a beautifully designed gift package and is priced at just \$12.95.

Nature Anatomy Sticker Book is all aflutter with birds, feathers, wildflowers, butterflies, mammals, fungi, insects, constellations, and so much more. **Farm Anatomy Sticker Book** buzzes with colorful bees, chickens, pigs, goats, tractors, vegetables, fences, and all the elements of country life. And **Ocean Anatomy** overflows with images of fish, sharks, dolphins, shells, whales, shore birds, lighthouses, coral, and much more. Perfect for decorating, crafting, and embellishing stationery and other paper products, these beloved illustrations are ready to be shared and enjoyed in a whole new way.



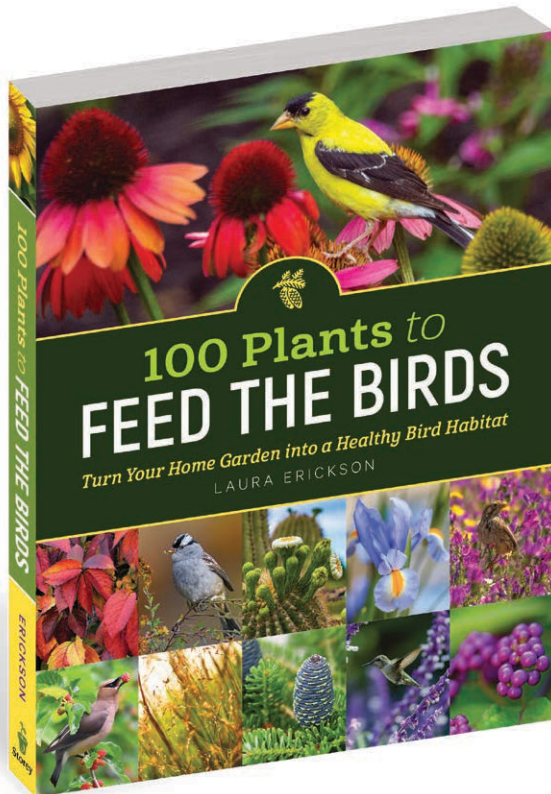
5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$74.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-564-6; No. 626564



5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$74.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-563-9; No. 626563



5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$74.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-565-3; No. 626565



In-depth profiles of 100 native plant species that support birds

- **50 million North Americans feed wild birds**, but the bird population has declined over the past 50 years due to human expansion and habitat loss
- **Award-winning author Laura Erickson** explains the close connection between birds and native plants and includes a chart listing 50 common birds and their favorite plants for feeding and nesting
- **Third book in a successful series** following Storey's *100 Plants to Feed the Bees* (55,000 copies in print) and *100 Plants to Feed the Monarch* (12,000 in print)

MAY 2022

256 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-438-0; No. 626438

100 Plants to Feed the Birds

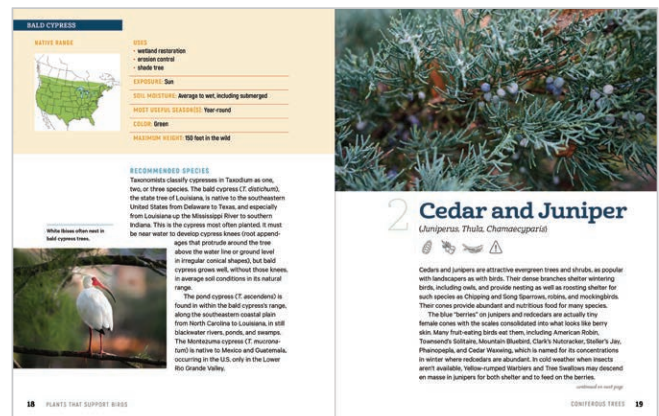
Laura Erickson

For the growing group of bird enthusiasts who enjoy feeding and watching their feathered friends, adding selected plants to the home landscape is a wonderful way to expand their support for wild birds.

100 Plants to Feed the Birds features in-depth profiles of 100 native plant species that provide food and shelter for birds throughout the year, from winter all the way through breeding and migrating periods. Readers will discover useful plants to include in the garden, such as early-season pussy willow and late-season asters, and beneficial wild plants to protect, like goldenrod—along with 29 tree species that provide food and nest sites. Plant photographs and range maps offer visual guidance for selecting the right plants for any location in North America.



Laura Erickson is the author of *The Love Lives of Birds* and *The Bird Watching Answer Book*, and coauthor of *Into the Nest*. An American Birding Association Roger Tory Peterson Award recipient, she has served as science editor at the Cornell Lab of Ornithology and columnist for *Birdwatching* magazine. Erickson produces *For the Birds*, a long-running public radio program and podcast. She lives in Duluth, Minnesota.



In-depth profiles of native plants and the birds they benefit make this an indispensable reference for creating a backyard bird sanctuary.

Full-color, fully updated
2nd editions with a fresh design

- **Updated 2nd edition of these** popular reference books feature the most up-to-date, useful insights and training techniques for pet owners, presented in a larger format with color photos throughout
- **Seasoned advice on real-life questions** drawn from Moore's 20 years of experience teaching pet owners on how to encourage healthy habits, strengthen the bond, and address challenging behaviors
- **Topics include practical** aspects of training, feeding, and caring to the more puzzling aspects of behavior and communication

AUGUST 2022

Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Ed; 272 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color Paper; **\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-451-9; No. 626451

AUGUST 2022

Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Ed; 272 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color Paper; **\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-449-6; No. 626449



The Dog & Cat Behavior Answer Books

Arden Moore

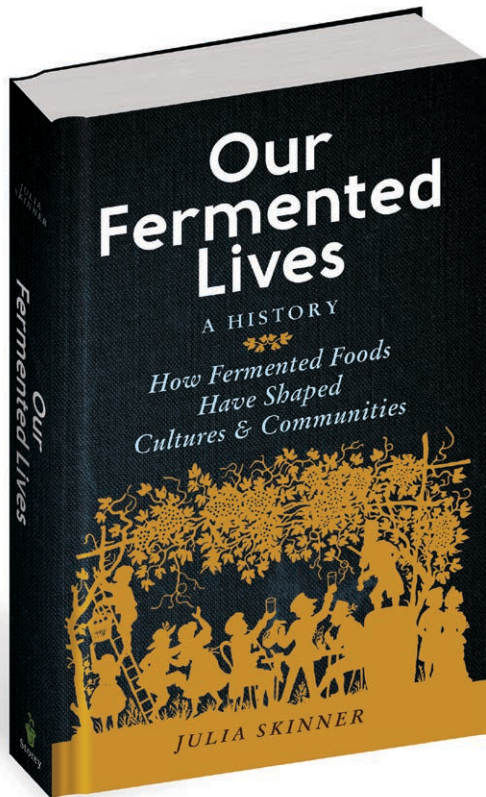
From understanding behavioral quirks to resolving training challenges and strengthening the pet-human bond, expert Arden Moore's insights and reassuring guidance have made **The Dog Behavior Answer Book** and **The Cat Behavior Answer Book** popular go-to references.

The updated 2nd editions, featuring a larger format and fresh, colorful design, include the most current health and training advice, along with Moore's answers to hundreds of questions and real-life scenarios. How can I train my cats not to jump upon the kitchen counter? How can I learn to "speak dog" better? What's the purpose of a cat's whiskers? What kind of dog should I choose since I live in an apartment? For everyone who aspires to a stronger, happier relationship with their dog or cat, these books offer friendly, easy-to-implement guidance.

Arden Moore is the author of more than two dozen books on cats and dogs, including *A Kid's Guide to Cats*, *A Kid's Guide to Dogs*, and *Real Food for Dogs*. She hosts the award-winning *Oh! Behave Show* on Pet Life Radio and travels North America teaching pet first aid and behavior classes. Learn more by visiting her at www.ardenmoore.com.



With authority and humor, pet expert Arden Moore answers real-life scenarios that many pet owners have encountered.



A deep dive into the cultural history of fermented foods

- **Fermented foods and probiotics are top food and health trends**, with a sophisticated understanding of the human microbiome developing more each year
- **This fascinating food narrative** examines the development of bread, coffee, alcoholic drinks, vinegars, fermented vegetables, herbs, and spices throughout human history
- **Food historian and fermenter** Julia Skinner's engaging writing is sure to appeal to foodies, fermentation fans, chefs, and cultural history buffs

JULY 2022

368 pages; 6 x 9; Illustrations throughout

Hardcover; \$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-383-3; No. 626383

Our Fermented Lives

Julia Skinner

From beer, wine, and vinegar to bread, coffee, tea, sour cream, yogurt, kimchi, sauerkraut, ketchup, and sausage, fermented foods have played a key role in human health, culture, and diet for hundreds of years and across the continents.

Food historian and fermenting expert Julia Skinner explores the fascinating roots of a wide range of fermented foods in cultures around the world, with a focus on the many intersections fermented foods have with human history—from the evolution of our microbiome to food preservation techniques, distinctive flavor profiles and preferences around the globe, and the building of community. Fans of fermentation, chefs, and anyone fascinated with food origins will enjoy this engaging cultural history, which also includes 42 recipes adapted from historic sources.



Julia Skinner is founder and director of Root, a fermentation and food history company that bridges the gap between modern people and historic food. She is the author of *Afternoon Tea: A History*, and her work has been featured in *Vox*, *Eater*, *Business Insider*, and *Buzzfeed*. She lives in Atlanta, Georgia.

Did you know....?

The name *ketchup* originally referred to a class of thin, savory pickled or fermented sauces, none of which contained tomatoes.

Beer was historically considered a foodstuff, and social relief programs in nineteenth-century England gave beer to impoverished folks.

Sauerkraut, typically associated with Eastern European cuisine, can be traced back to China, where workers ate shredded cabbage fermented in rice wine.

In the earliest forms of sushi, rice was merely a vehicle for fermentation and discarded.

A mouthwatering collection of recipes for year-long enjoyment

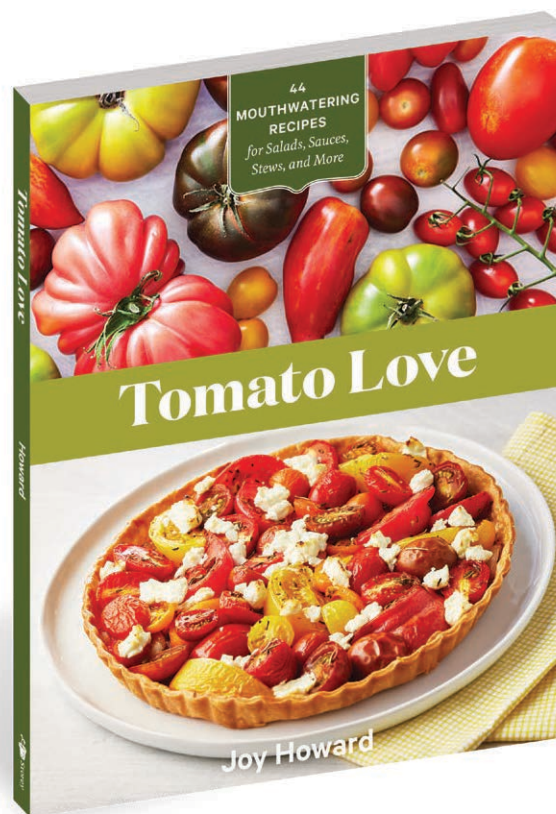
- **Tomatoes are America's favorite fruit** according to the USDA, and this is a colorful celebration
- **A wide range of classic recipes and new ideas**, featuring salads, stews, and main course recipes, as well as simple appetizers and soups
- **A full-color photo for every recipe** makes this inviting, colorful package a perfect gift priced at just \$12.95

JUNE 2022

104 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color

Paper with flaps; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-467-0; No. 626467



Tomato Love

Joy Howard

Joy Howard is a cookbook author, food stylist, and recipe developer. She writes a regular column about cooking with kids for *EatingWell* magazine, is the author of *Disney Eats*, and her work has appeared in magazines, cookbooks, and advertising campaigns. She got her start in food media as a magazine editor. She lives in New England with her husband and daughters.



There's nothing quite like a luscious Brandywine or a sweet Sungold freshly picked from the vine at the height of summer's tomato season, but widely available canned and jarred products ensure year-round enjoyment.

Tomato Love is a joyful collection of recipes that celebrate this favorite fruit. The recipes include new takes on classic dishes like red sauce and tomato soup, along with a mix of fresh ideas ranging from Sweet, Spicy, Smoky Barbecue Sauce and Roasted Tomato Basil Soup with Pumpernickel Croutons to Caprese Pasta Salad with Salami and Shakshuka with Extra Veg. Home cooks, backyard gardeners, and farmers' market shoppers will find dozens of inspiring ideas for introducing variety into the everyday repertoire of meals, with color photos of every dish adding to the appeal.



Every recipe is accompanied by a photo showcasing the finished dish.

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-566-0;
No. 626566

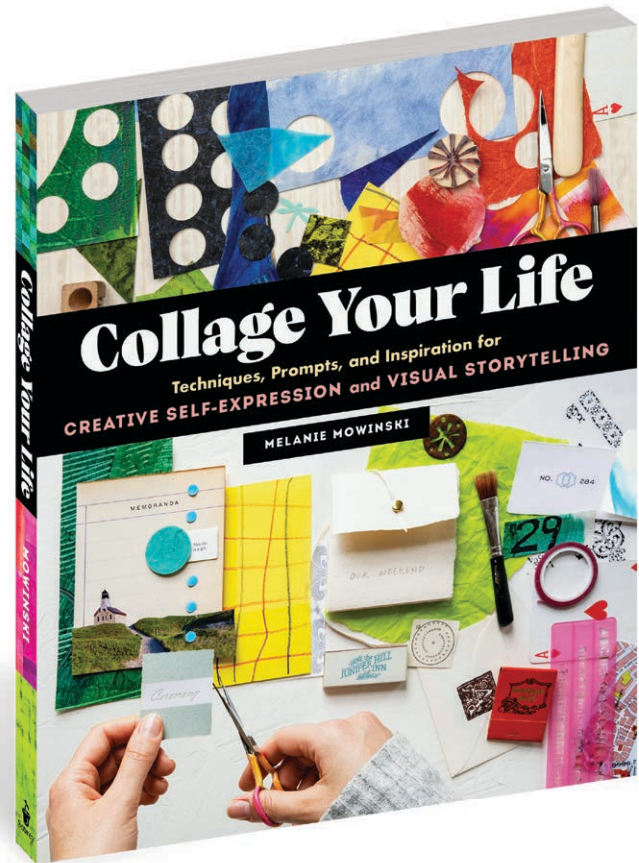


Create distinctive memory books, journals, and records of daily life experiences

- **No special materials or skills required**, collage is appealing to crafters, paper enthusiasts, scrapbookers, journal keepers, and anyone looking for a simple way to stretch their creativity
- **Explore a range of techniques and creativity prompts** to discover the full range of possibilities collage offers while developing a unique style
- **Featuring dozens of examples from a range of collage artists** that showcase the amazing variety of styles and approaches to collage

JUNE 2022

240 pages; 8¼ x 10; Full-color
Paper; **\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**
ISBN 978-1-63586-356-7; No. 626356



Collage Your Life

Melanie Mowinski

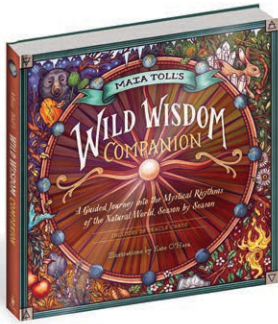
Melanie Mowinski is a professor of art at the Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts and founder of PRESS: Letterpress as a Public Art Project. Her artist books are part of special collections at the American Art and Portrait Gallery Library at the Smithsonian, Haas Family Arts Library at Yale University, and the Tate Modern museum in London. She lives in Williamstown, MA.



Requiring minimal equipment—just scissors, glue, and paper—collage is an accessible craft that offers limitless creative possibilities for visual journaling, self-exploration, and artistic expression.

Artist Melanie Mowinski combines in-depth technique instruction with more than 50 original prompts to jumpstart the collage process, including: make a self-portrait; disrupt your routine instincts; assemble mementos from a trip; embrace challenges; and incorporate text or block-out poetry. Step-by-step photos teach stamping, stenciling, transfers, and a range of adhesive methods. Inspiring examples of the author's work along with that of other collage artists are featured throughout. Crafters, journaling fans, scrapbookers, and artists alike will delight in the range of possibilities and creative techniques for developing their own distinctive collage style.





Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Companion

MAIA TOLL

In this capstone to the Wild Wisdom series, Maia Toll guides readers in developing a personalized earth-based spiritual practice using rituals, writing prompts, and reflections tied to each season. Combining practical exercises with rituals, ancient teachings, magical symbols, and herbal recipes, this unique almanac promises to be a powerful tool for personal transformation, year after year.

Hardcover with 4 pocket gatefold inserts and 7 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 192 pages; 8 x 8 Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-129-7; No. 626129

5-copy counter display

\$124.75 US / \$169.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-511-0 No. 626511



The Illustrated Herbiary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL ■ KATE O'HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll's *The Illustrated Herbiary* are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the plants featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;

Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-485-4; No. 626485



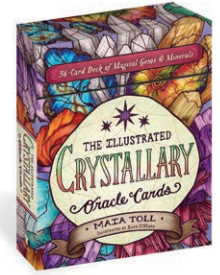
The Illustrated Bestiary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL ■ KATE O'HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll's *The Illustrated Bestiary* are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the animals featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;

Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-486-1; No. 626486



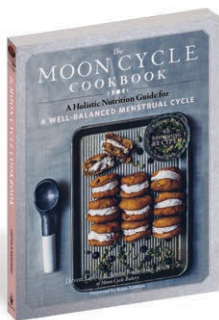
The Illustrated Crystallary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL ■ KATE O'HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll's *The Illustrated Crystallary* are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the crystals featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;

Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-487-8; No. 626487



The Moon Cycle Cookbook

DEVON LOFTUS & JENNA RADOMSKI, MSCN

Moon Cycle Bakery founder Devon Loftus and nutritionist Jenna Radomski empower women to nourish themselves with recipes for sweets, savory meals, and snacks organized around each of the four phases of the menstrual cycle. Each recipe is formulated with the knowledge of what is happening hormonally in a woman's body during each menstrual cycle phase, using ingredients that replenish and support essential nutrients.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-285-0; No. 626285



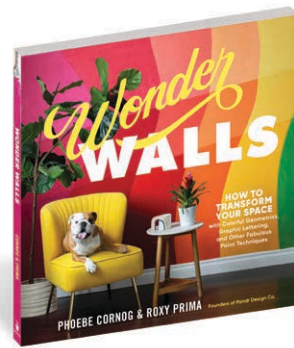
The Tiny Kitchen Cookbook

ANNIE MAHLE

Chef Annie Mahle shares her small-space cooking strategies and 50 of her favorite recipes she developed as the chef aboard a windjammer. From stovetop meals to dishes that can be prepared in the toaster oven, and even desserts, every recipe is delicious and attainable in a kitchen with as little as six square feet of counter space.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-287-4; No. 626287



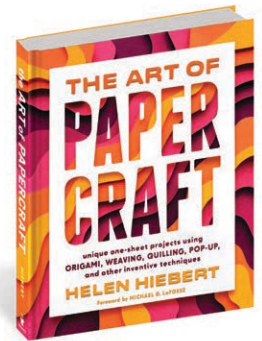
Wonder Walls

PHOEBE CORNOG & ROXY PRIMA

This colorful book features DIY how-to wall painting techniques that will help readers discover the possibilities of paint and see their walls as their canvas. With easy step-by-step instructions, the book includes tips for wall preparation and paint selection along with techniques from gradient blending and sponging to geometric design, lettering, and more.

Paper; 204 pages; 9 x 9
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-277-5; No. 626277



The Art of Papercraft

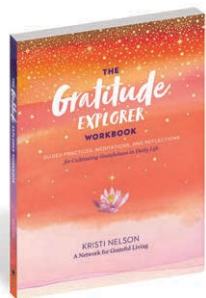
HELEN HIEBERT

Papermaking expert and author Helen Hiebert offers an amazing array of 40 original projects, each using just one sheet of paper (not included). Using dimensional techniques like origami, cutting, folding, quilling, stretching, weaving, and pop-ups, the projects range from decorative wall hangings to miniature books, pop-up cards, intricately cut masks, gift boxes, and more.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-265-2 No. 626265

22 FALL 2021 RECENT RELEASES



Gratitude Explorer Workbook

KRISTI NELSON

With a combination of guided exercises, journaling cues, and practices for self-reflection, this interactive workbook leads readers through a three-step program. Every page features stimulating prompts along with space to write. Stickers, punch-out cards, and questions for reflection and conversation provide additional tools for personalizing the workbook and sharing a gratitude practice with others.

Paper with 6 perforated text sheets, 10 perforated cardstock sheets, and 6 sticker sheets; 128 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-206-5; No. 626206

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$114.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-513-4 No. 626513



Knit 2 Socks in 1

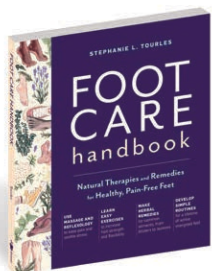
SAFIYYAH TALLEY

Designer Safiyyah Talley shares her clever solution to knitting two socks at once: knit one BIG sock and then divide it into two! While other knitters have developed ways for two-at-a-time socks, there's never been a method as accessible as Talley's. With step-by-step photos and 21 patterns offering a full range of size options, from infant to adult.

Hardcover; 160 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-407-6; No. 626407



Foot Care Handbook

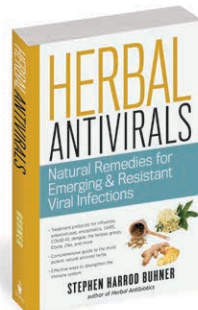
STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Best-selling author, herbalist, and certified foot reflexologist Stephanie Tourles sets out to help readers experience the feel-good benefits of healthy feet. Along with natural remedies for common foot problems she explores foot physiology; exercises for stretching and strengthening feet; massage techniques for foot relaxation and restoration; reflexology; and the essential foot care supplies to always have on hand.

Paper; 144 pages; 6½ x 7

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-339-0; No. 626339



Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition

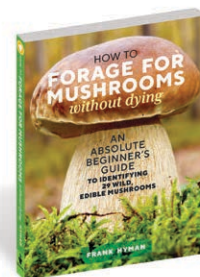
STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

In the 2nd edition of *Herbal Antivirals*, Buhner has expanded the section on coronaviruses to include the most up-to-date review of research and studies along with his own detailed protocols for using plant medicines safely and effectively to strengthen the immune system, protect against viral infection, and ease the symptoms of COVID-19, potential co-infections, and long-term residual effects.

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-417-5; No. 626417



How to Forage for Mushrooms without Dying

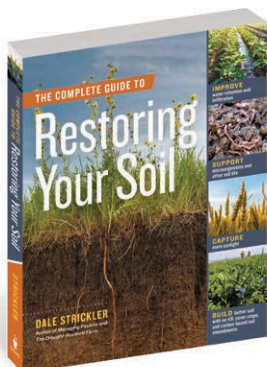
FRANK HYMAN

Author and professional mushroom hunter Frank Hyman teaches readers to forage without fear by learning to positively identify the 29 edible mushrooms they are most likely to encounter anywhere in North America. With up-close photography showing the distinguishing features and expert mushroom foraging advice, Hyman makes the most important information easy to remember.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-332-1; No. 626332



The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil

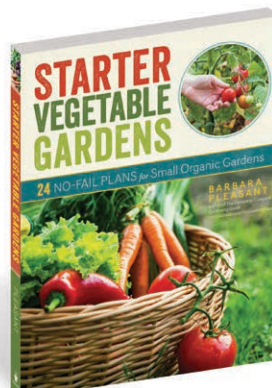
DALE STRICKLER

Agronomist Dale Strickler presents the science of soil, along with proven methods of restoring depleted soil. Addressing the chemical, physical, and biological principles behind soil function, he dives deep into actual farming practices from around the world that can be used to regenerate soil, techniques and strategies for remediating contaminated soil, and agriculture systems both past and present that function to build soil.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-224-9; No. 626224



Starter Vegetable Gardens, 2nd Edition

BARBARA PLEASANT

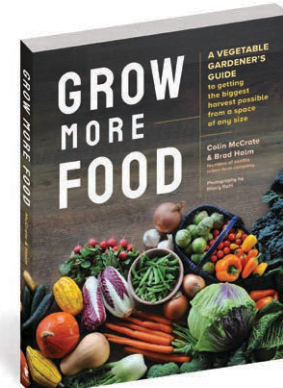
With a new format and design, best-selling author Barbara Pleasant makes organic vegetable gardening easy, fun, and rewarding with detailed designs for 24 beginner-friendly gardens. From what to buy and where and when to plant, to how to care for each vegetable, Pleasant encourages readers to start small, grow the food they love, and expand their plant selection as their skills develop.

Available January 2023

Paper; 232 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-413-7; No. 626413



Grow More Food

COLIN MCCRATE
& BRAD HALM

Co-authors Colin McCrate and Brad Halm, former CSA growers and current owners of the Seattle Urban Farm Company, help readers boost their garden productivity by teaching how to maximize production in every bed, get the most out of every plant, scale-up systems to maximize efficiency, and expand the harvest season with succession planting, intercropping, and season extension.

Paper; 304 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-409-0 No. 626409



Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle

JULIA ROTHMAN

This 500-piece jigsaw puzzle beckons bird lovers and fans of best-selling author and renowned illustrator Julia Rothman alike. With a broad array of bird-related images, including birds, nests, feathers, and eggs from the pages of Rothman's *Nature Anatomy*, the delightful illustrations and hand lettered labels celebrate earth's feathered friends.

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-442-7; No. 626442



Give Thanks

NAOMI SHULMAN

Best-selling author-illustrator team of *Be Kind*, Naomi Shulman and Hsinping Pan, return with this collection of 50 simple gratitude prompts featuring hands-on activities, from starting a gratitude journal and taking a thankfulness walk to playing gratitude games at the dinner table, that go beyond simply saying "thanks."

Hardcover; 64 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-399-4; No. 626399

6-copy counter display

\$77.70 US / \$101.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-509-7 No. 626509



Busy Little Hands: Math Play!

LINDA DAUKSAS & JEANNE WHITE

This activity book helps preschoolers cultivate a love of numbers, with hands-on learning projects and fun ways to integrate math into everyday life. Each activity is designed for little mathematicians to play with numbers as they count, compare, measure, and make patterns using toys, snacks, and other items that are part of everyday life.

Hardcover with 2 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets;

48 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-375-8; No. 626375



How Like a Wolf!

KATHLEEN YALE

This activity book invites kids ages six and up to learn all about the animal kingdom. Thirteen different mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic their movements, sounds, and behaviors. Previously published in hardcover, the paperback edition features 11 pop-out, child-size paper masks ready for use.

Paper with 16 perforated cardstock sheets;

72 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$9.95 US / \$12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-461-8; No. 626461



Thank You, Farm

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Featuring the adorable illustrations of Jade Orlando, *Thank You, Farm* invites babies and toddlers to say thank you to their animal friends and all the gifts that come from the farm. From thanking cows for their milk to thanking the garden for yummy carrots, this sweet book teaches appreciation to the youngest readers.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6

Full-color

\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-394-9; No. 626394



Thank You, Tree

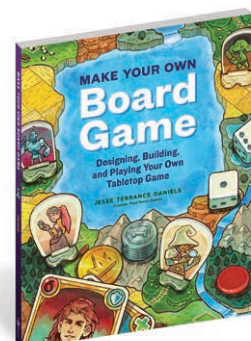
EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Fiona Lee's charming illustrations invite little ones to celebrate a tree, learn its name, and say thank you for the tree's joyful, natural gifts. From thanking a magnolia tree for its pink blossoms to thanking an aspen for a secret hiding place, this book teaches pre-readers to appreciate trees.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6

Full-color

\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-426-7; No. 626426



Make Your Own Board Game

JESSE TERRANCE DANIELS

Jesse Terrance Daniels reveals exactly what makes a successful game and teaches how to create an original, customized tabletop game. Daniels leads readers through the design process, including how to develop a unique theme and select components. Includes four original sample games, four fold-out game boards, and a set of reproducible components, complete this in-depth guide.

Paper with 4 fold-out game boards;

144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-341-3; No. 626341



An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens

JENNA WOGINRICH

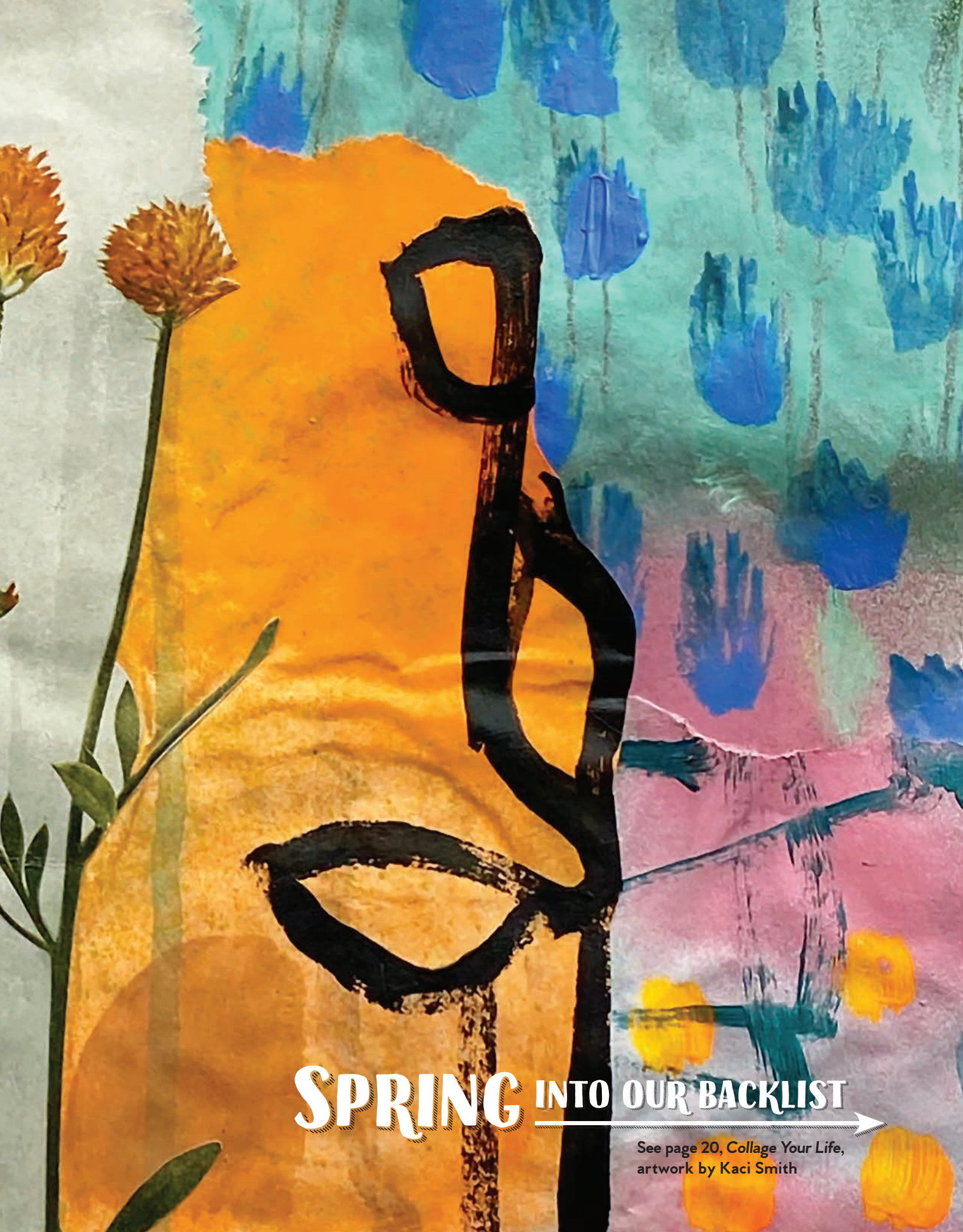
With delightful photographs, Jenna Woginrich chronicles the life journey of three chickens from fluffy, newly hatched bundles to grown hens laying eggs of their own. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, topics covered include understanding chicken behavior; housing and feeding requirements; hygiene and basic health care.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-518-9 No. 626518

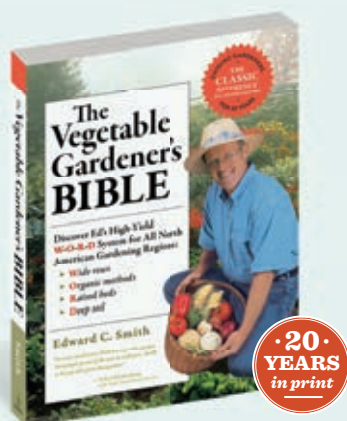




SPRING INTO OUR BACKLIST

See page 20, *Collage Your Life*,
artwork by Kaci Smith

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDWARD C. SMITH



The Vegetable Gardener's Bible

This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith's time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

■ **650,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2; No. 62475

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-476-9; No. 62476



The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible

Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

■ **139,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7; No. 62975



Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook

RON KUJAWSKI &
JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden—whether it's planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm—and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

■ **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o;
200 pages; 7 x 9

Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7; No. 62694



Vertical Vegetables & Fruit

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

For anyone who wants to grow food in small spaces, this book has the solution: grow up! With teepees, trellises, cages, hanging baskets, wall pockets, stacking pots, and multilevel raised beds, gardeners can reap bountiful harvests from the tiniest areas—even alleys, balconies, rooftops, or windowsills.

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-998-6; No. 62998



“Finally, a science-based book that addresses the ‘companion planting’ concept... Plant Partners is a fun and fascinating read.”

—Joe Lamp'1,
executive producer
and host of *Growing a Greener World*

Plant Partners

JESSICA WALLISER

What makes a great pair? The practice of companion planting gets a science-based reboot with this first-ever research-based guide to how and why plant partnerships work. Through an enhanced understanding of how plants interact with and influence each other, this guide suggests specific plant combinations that improve soil health and weed control, decrease pest damage, and increase biodiversity. Readers who employ these scientifically tested plant partnerships will see real and measurable impacts in their garden.

■ American Horticultural Society Award Winner

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-133-4; No. 626133



The Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Simple-to-make projects include cold frames, compost bins, lawn chairs, and more. Each one features step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, a complete materials list, and a color photograph of the finished item.

■ **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 152 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-1; No. 62526



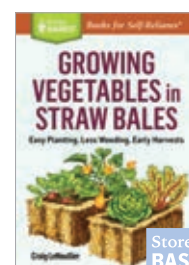
Building Raised Beds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6; No. 622616



Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hardy crops.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2; No. 622614



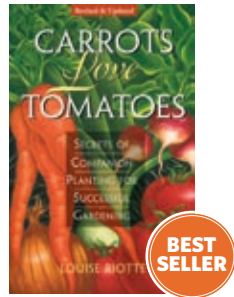
Grow More Food

COLIN MCCRATE & BRAD HALM

How productive can a small vegetable garden be? Co-authors McCrate and Halm, owners of the Seattle Urban Farm Company, help readers boost garden productivity by teaching how to plan carefully to maximize production in every bed, get the most out of every plant, scale-up systems to maximize efficiency, and expand the harvest season with succession planting, intercropping, and season extension.

Paper; 304 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-409-0; No. 626409



Carrots Love Tomatoes

LOUISE RIOTTE

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won't thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

■ **812,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027



Roses Love Garlic

LOUISE RIOTTE

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

■ **213,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028



GrowVeg

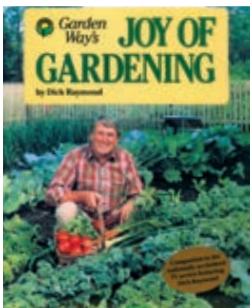
BENEDICT VANHEEMS

In this engaging guide, the experts at GrowVeg.com lead aspiring green thumbs to gardening success. Featuring 35 fun, beginner-friendly projects for any size garden—from growing salads in a basket and tomatoes in straw bales to a beautiful veggie archway and an herb pallet planter—there's truly something for everyone. Each project can be set up in a matter of a few hours, and step-by-step instructions with photos guide readers through each project from start to finish.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 7 x 8

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292



Joy of Gardening

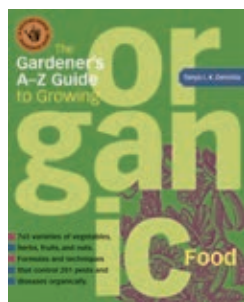
DICK RAYMOND

This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for raised beds, wide rows, and other techniques to yield a bigger harvest with less work.

■ **788,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7; No. 66319



The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food

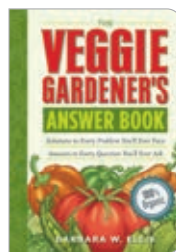
TANYA L. K. DENCKLA

With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts—plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases—this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 496 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-370-4; No. 67370



The Veggie Gardener's Answer Book

BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine; 432 pages;
4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024



Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS WITH
STEVEN BIGGS

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With her useful know-how and a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice, Biggs's playful handbook will ignite a passion for gardening in every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

■ For ages 8–12

■ National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925



Epic Tomatoes

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

Every tomato gardener can now grow the best harvest ever. This practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties, from sowing seeds and transplanting, to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-208-3; No. 622208

Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-464-3; No. 622464

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR NIKI JABBOUR

"Niki is who I repeatedly turn to for the nudge, and knowledge... [to] get more, more, more from my efforts."—Margaret Roach, author of *A Way to Garden*



Growing Under Cover

Growers everywhere can get more from their vegetable plots with this guide to gardening with protective structures. Respected authority Niki Jabbour details how to use row covers, shade cloth, cold frames, hoop houses, and more to plant earlier, eliminate pests, and a harvest a healthier bounty.

Paper; 216 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-131-0; No. 626131



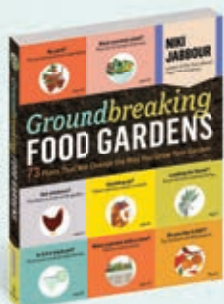
Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix

With her lively "Like this? Then try this!" approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants. Detailed growing information for 224 plants from around the world guides readers on their garden remix journey.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- GardenComm Media Award

Paper; 240 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-670-8; No. 622670

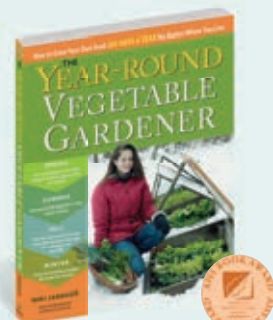


Groundbreaking Food Gardens

Food garden plans from horticulturists, garden writers, and professional growers offer specific themes, ranging from simple to quirky. Each plan comes with a complete illustration, a profile of the contributor, an explanation of the design, and a plant list.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4; No. 622061



The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

The growing season doesn't have to end with the first frost. Real-life examples from far-northern locales show simple, proven techniques for harvesting fresh veggies in every month of the year.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- **128,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1; No. 62568



The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

STEPHEN RUSSELL

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion's mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-146-8; No. 622146



Homegrown Pantry

BARBARA PLEASANT

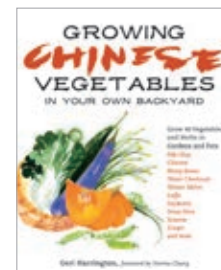
In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops—including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more—and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 328 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-578-7; No. 622578



Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard

GERI HARRINGTON

Chinese vegetables may seem exotic, but they're as easy to grow as any other popular garden vegetable. Gardeners looking for new foods to try will find thorough plant-by-plant advice on choosing, planting, growing, harvesting, and cooking more than 40 Chinese vegetables and herbs.

Paper; 232 pages; 7½ x 9½

One-color with 8-page color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 62140



Vegetable Gardening Wisdom

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

Paper; 288 pages; 5¼ x 7

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-141-9; No. 626141

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$119.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-200-3; No. 626200



The Perfect Pumpkin

GAIL DAMEROW

Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o'-lanterns and pie. The pumpkin's versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993



The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener

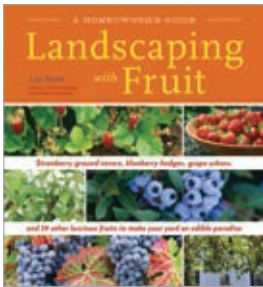
TAMMI HARTUNG

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9¾

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-055-3; No. 622055



Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

Paper; 192 pages; 9½ x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4; No. 62091



Grow a Little Fruit Tree

ANN RALPH

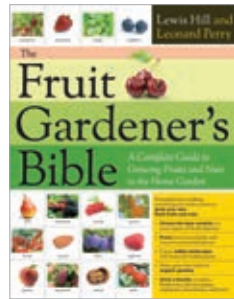
With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-054-6; No. 622054



The Fruit Gardener's Bible

LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

■ **110,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

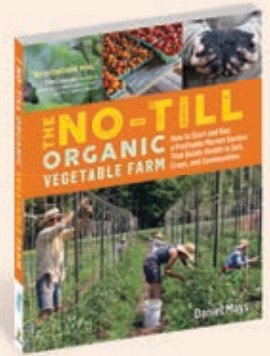
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4; No. 62567

"An exceptional book."

— Eliot Coleman, farmer and author of *The New Organic Grower* and *Four Season Harvest*



The No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm

DANIEL MAYS

Aspiring and beginning farmers alike will learn the environmental, social, and economic benefits of no-till agriculture from the founder of Frith Farm, a successful organic no-till operation. In addition to expert advice on implementation at the human scale—relying primarily on human power, with minimal use of machinery—this how-to manual will introduce farmers to planning and record-keeping tools, and farm finance including start-up costs and capital needs. Plus farmers will take away marketing strategies, including outlines for community engagement programs like CSA, on-farm education, and more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-189-1; No. 626189



Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere

LAURELYNN G. MARTIN & BYRON E. MARTIN

Now anyone can enjoy fresh coffee brewed from beans grown in the kitchen or juice from an orange picked in the living room. This book, from the co-owners of Logee's Tropical Plants, shows how to successfully plant, grow, and harvest 47 varieties of tropical fruiting plants—in any climate.

Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-577-3; No. 62577



Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening

JODI TORPEY

This guide will spark good-natured rivalries between gardeners who want to grow vegetables for competition. Plant-by-plant profiles feature prizewinning varieties, insider growing tips, and the best harvesting and storage practices.

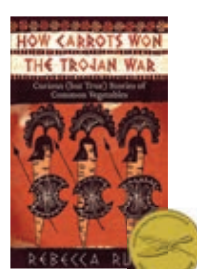
■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-394-3; No. 622394



How Carrots Won the Trojan War

REBECCA RUPP

This delightful collection of behind-the-scenes tales of the world's most popular vegetables is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

■ Garden Writers Association Gold Book Award

Paper; 384 pages; 5 x 8

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-968-9; No. 62968



Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon—enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Instructions are included for how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa. Dozens of recipes let these grains shine.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9; No. 62153



The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 8-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686



“A great how-to book that will start the new gardener off the right way, using science and not Grandma’s gardening mythology.”

—Jeff Lowenfels, author of *Teaming with Microbes* and *Teaming with Nutrients*

Grow Your Soil!

DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that’s teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used—including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea—to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-207-2; No. 626207



“For worm pioneers, this is the classic work on the subject.”

— Anne Raver, *New York Times*

Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting—using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens—is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947



**BEST
SELLER**

Backyard Foraging

ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

■ **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6; No. 622009

ALSO AVAILABLE:

The Wildcrafted Cocktail, page 63



**BEST
SELLER**

Don't Throw It, Grow It!

DEBORAH PETERSON &
MILLICENT SELSAM

Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxing into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064



Gardening with Biochar

JEFF COX

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal—called biochar—for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 622955



The Complete Compost Gardening Guide

BARBARA PLEASANT &
DEBORAH L. MARTIN

Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching—plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

■ **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3; No. 67702

Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703



**BEST
SELLER**

Let It Rot!

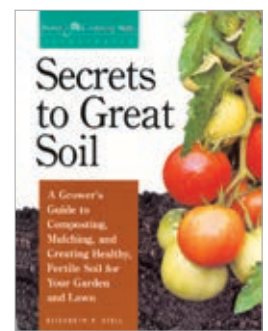
STU CAMPBELL

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

■ **391,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9; No. 67023



Secrets to Great Soil

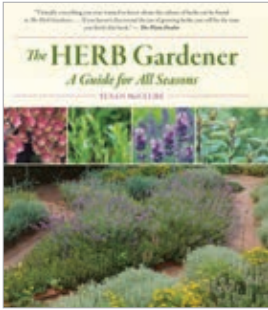
ELIZABETH P. STELL

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-008-6; No. 67008



The Herb Gardener

SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

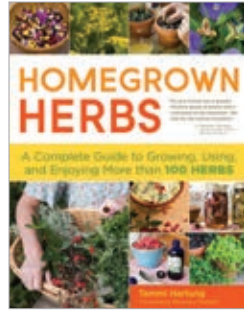
■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-873-4; No. 66873



Homegrown Herbs

TAMMI HARTUNG

This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

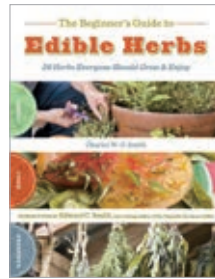
■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703



The Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9

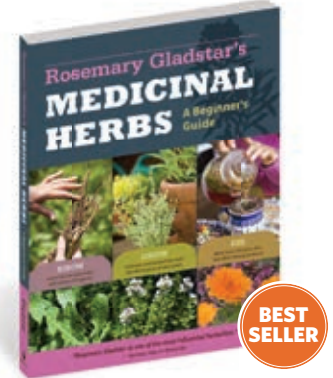
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 62528

“One of the most-trusted and well-respected herbalists of our time... this book is a must-read for every budding herbalist.”

— Taste for Life Magazine



Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments. Craft a soothing aloe lotion after an encounter with poison ivy, make a dandelion-burdock tincture to fix sluggish digestion, and brew some lavender-lemon balm tea to ease a stressful day. This introductory guide teaches a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts how easy it can be to make herbal remedies for life's common ailments.

■ **414,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

**BEST
SELLER**



Cold-Climate Gardening

LEWIS HILL

Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441



Growing Your Herb Business

BERTHA REPPER

Packed with practical advice on budgets, locations, business plans, bookkeeping, staffing, inventory, and pricing, this is the book that will transform an herb hobby into a profitable business. Profiles of 50 successful herb business owners detail their paths to success and provide plenty of insider tips.

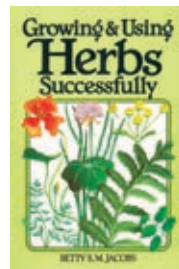
■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-612-9; No. 66612



Growing & Using Herbs Successfully

BETTY E. M. JACOBS

With helpful and easy-to-understand language, this illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.

■ **182,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249



Herbal Tea Gardens

MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

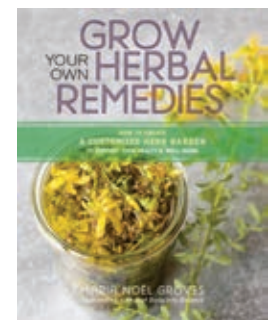
A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106



Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Whether seeking headache or stress relief, immune support, or a daily tonic, readers will learn the three to six herbs that offer the most effective treatment for their condition. It includes over 20 garden plans emphasizing safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs, along with simple recipes tailored to address common health considerations.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

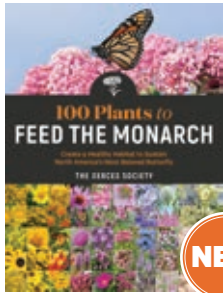
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Body into Balance, page 39



NEW

100 Plants to Feed the Monarch

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Gorgeous photographs, plus illustrations, maps, and garden plans, provide an in-depth portrait of the monarch butterfly, and detailed instructions for creating monarch-friendly landscapes. At-a-glance profiles identify plant species that provide nourishment throughout the monarch's life cycle. Plants range from dozens of milkweed species—the only food of monarch caterpillars—to flowering plants, shrubs, and trees.

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-273-7; No. 626273



BEST SELLER

100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

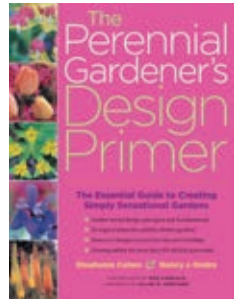
This full-color, user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. Planting guidelines, recommended varieties, and suggested uses are included.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects, page 107



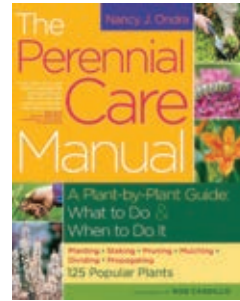
The Perennial Gardener's Design Primer

STEPHANIE COHEN & NANCY J. ONDRA

This primer explains how to choose perennials that combine well and suit a specific site, offering down-to-earth design solutions for 20 specific types of gardens, including a low-maintenance garden, a more complex container garden, and a cottage garden.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2; No. 67543



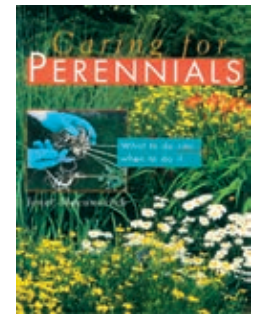
The Perennial Care Manual

NANCY J. ONDRA

Thorough instructions on how to care for more than 125 popular perennials ensure a healthy garden for all growers.

- **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-150-8; No. 62150



Caring for Perennials

JANET MACUNOVICH

By prioritizing, planning, and keeping good records, gardeners can have spectacular perennial beds and borders with an average of one hour of work per month per 100 square feet. Organization is the key, and this book details what gardeners need to do—and when they need to do it.

- **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957



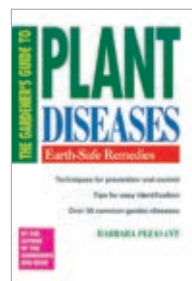
The Gardener's Bug Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

Gardeners can deter problem pests without sacrificing the quality of the food they grow. Using these gentle, earth-safe methods of insect control, including tips for distinguishing the beneficial bugs from the bad and recipes for natural pest-control formulas, growers will produce bountiful, chemical-free harvests.

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609

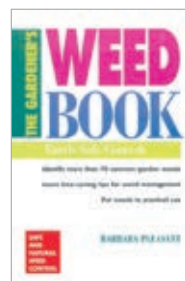


The Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases

BARBARA PLEASANT

Once they strike, plant diseases can be hard to eradicate if not handled properly. This guide is the antidote for the 50 most common plant pathologies, covering disease identification, impact, and workable earth-friendly solutions for growers with home-size garden plots.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-274-9; No. 66274



The Gardener's Weed Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as cover cropping and mulching.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921



Decks Scaping

BARBARA W. ELLIS

With trellises, lighting, and plants, a deck can be transformed from an overexposed flat space to a cool, private living area. This book offers dozens of creative ideas and fail-proof techniques to make these outdoor spaces both beautiful and welcoming.

- **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-408-4; No. 67408



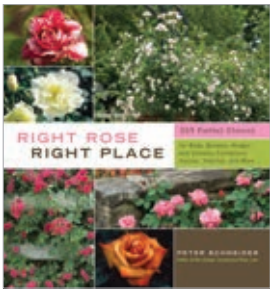
Poolscaping

CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER

Inspiring design ideas and practical advice will help readers turn their pool into a unique garden oasis. This detailed handbook guides readers through each step of the process, from choosing lighting and selecting plants to adding waterfalls, fountains, and other exotic elements.

- **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-385-8; No. 67385



Right Rose, Right Place

PETER SCHNEIDER

Choosing appropriate cultivars for specific conditions and locations makes growing roses simple. These 359 in-depth profiles feature planting, pruning, and maintenance essentials for miniature, climbing, and tree roses. Additional chapters cover growing roses in containers, handling pests and diseases, and preparing roses for winter.

Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages;

9½ x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438



Five-Plant Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA

By starting with one of these five-plant plans for growing in sun, partial shade, or full shade, gardeners of all levels will find designing a perennial garden manageable. Each of the plans includes an illustrated planting guide; season-by-season highlights, a shopping list; tips on customizing the planting for different sites, climates, or themes; and much more.

Paper; 184 pages; 9¼ x 10½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-004-1; No. 622004



The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom

EILEEN POWELL

This encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs—with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care—features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.

Paper; 528 pages; 7½ x 9½

Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517



The Flower Gardener's Bible

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.

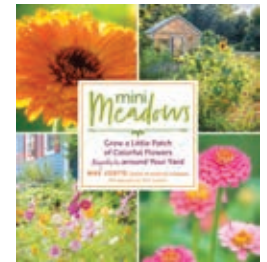
■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462



Mini Meadows

MIKE LIZOTTE

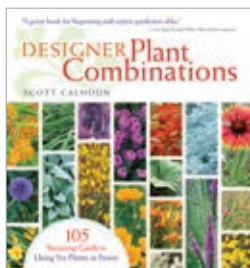
Meadows don't have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.

Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-835-1; No. 622835



Designer Plant Combinations

SCOTT CALHOUN

More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer—perfect for every small space.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077



The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden

LEE SCHNELLER

Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139



Design-Your-Garden Toolkit

MICHELLE GERVAIS

Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a foldout design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Growers of all levels will find the tools they need to execute their vision.

Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board;

80 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-922-8; No. 622922



Grasses

NANCY J. ONDRA

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.

■ **115,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-423-7; No. 67423



Hardy Succulents

GWEN MOORE KELAIDIS

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.

■ **American Horticultural Society Book Award**

Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700



The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds

ROBERT GOUGH
& CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH

This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62524



Seed Sowing and Saving

CAROLE B. TURNER

In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7; No. 67001



Starting Seeds

BARBARA ELLIS

Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5; No. 622105

8-copy counter display
\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-163-5; No. 622163



Saving Seeds

MARC ROGERS

Saving seeds is an economical and time-tested way for gardeners to grow their favorite plants again and again. Accessible information provides all the necessary details to learn how to select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

■ **75,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1; No. 66634

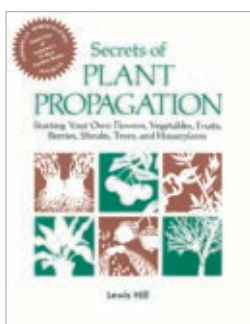


Saving Vegetable Seeds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Once gardeners learn to start their plants from seed, they'll want to know how to harvest and save seeds to use the following season. Helpful illustrations and tips guide readers through seed saving for 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow, including beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-363-9; No. 622363



Secrets of Plant Propagation

LEWIS HILL

Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.

■ **136,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370



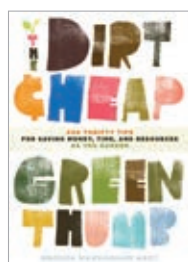
How to Mulch

STU CAMPBELL
& JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

Each situation benefits from a different kind of mulch, and this guide introduces readers to all the basic types, including sheet mulching, feeding mulches, and living mulches. Readers will find maintaining their yards and gardens much easier with these detailed illustrations and a section on mulching for specific vegetables.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-444-5; No. 622444

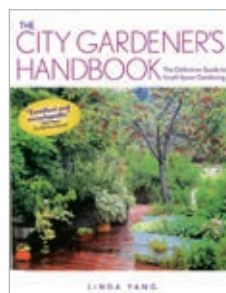


The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks—for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce—will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-441-7; No. 62441

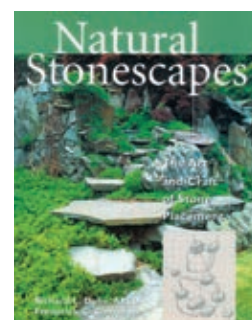


The City Gardener's Handbook

LINDA YANG

Urban green thumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.

Paper; 336 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449

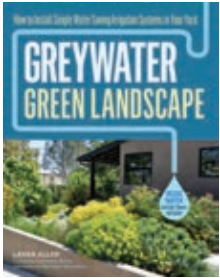


Natural Stonescapes

RICHARD L. DUBÉ
& FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL

Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-092-5; No. 67092



Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint the areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839



How to Prune Trees & Shrubs

BARBARA ELLIS

The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-580-0; No. 622580

Storey
BASICS®



The Pruning Answer Book

LEWIS HILL &
PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners' every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.

Flexibind with paper spine; 384 pages;
4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710



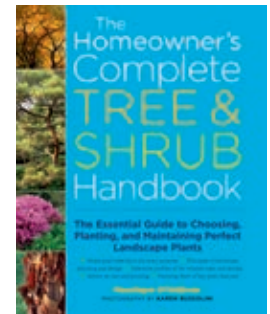
Pruning Made Easy

LEWIS HILL

Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

■ **196,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2; No. 67006

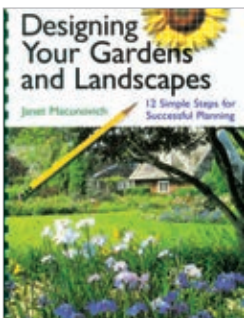


The Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook

PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

This comprehensive guide explains how to incorporate the right trees and shrubs into every landscape, and more than 350 plant profiles feature growing tips and maintenance advice.

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8; No. 67570



Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes

JANET MACUNOVICH

Appropriate for any region, this practical 12-step approach to home landscape design focuses on the individual preferences, natural restrictions, and climatic concerns of the landscaper.

■ **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper with comb-binding; 176 pages;
8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-315-5; No. 67315



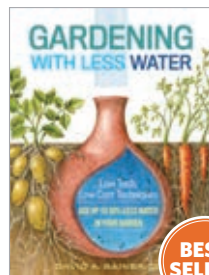
Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, home-made or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deer-proofing explains.

■ **130,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585



Gardening with Less Water

DAVID A. BAINBRIDGE

From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622582



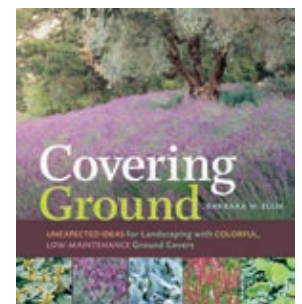
The Organic Lawn Care Manual

PAUL TUKEY

Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region's climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1; No. 67649



Covering Ground

BARBARA W. ELLIS

Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

Paper; 224 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665



The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual

BARBARA PLEASANT

This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and hardier cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

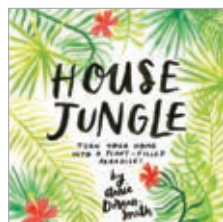
■ **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 384 pages; 7½ x 10%

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-569-2; No. 67569



House Jungle

ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH

Presented with a decorator's eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 6½ x 6½
Full-color

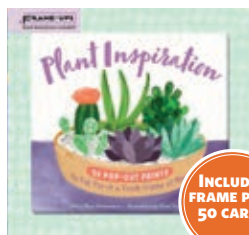
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-944-0; No. 622944

8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-006-1; No. 626006



Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups

MARY ROSE AMORESANO

Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with life wisdom, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. "Don't be afraid to take up space" sits beside a monstera plant engulfing a living room; "Create something" is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don't need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

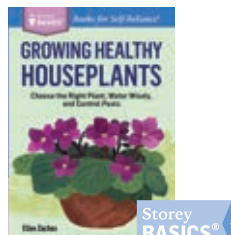
Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;

100 pages; 7½ x 7

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-231-7; No. 626231



Growing Healthy Houseplants

ELLEN ZACHOS

Beginner houseplant owners who want to keep their plants thriving will learn what plants need in terms of location, sunlight, water, and fertilizer; when plants should be repotted; how to prune; how to keep plants clean and free of pests; and basic propagation.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-440-7; No. 622440



Window Boxes

JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON

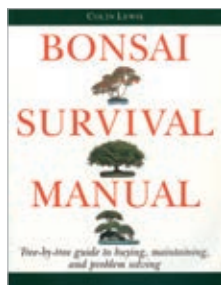
Container gardening combines with flower arranging to result in stunning visual treasures for every season. More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes.

Paper; 176 pages; 9 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-518-0; No. 67518



Bonsai Survival Manual

COLIN LEWIS

This excellent beginner's guide is a one-stop source for vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving, featuring profiles of 50 popular species.

■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9%

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-853-6; No. 66853



Container Theme Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA

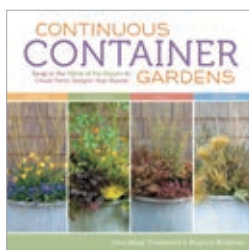
Create gorgeous containers with 42 combinations, each using five perfectly matched plants. There are themes for every taste and setting, from a mini meadow to a hummingbird haven. Popular container styles are represented, such as classic clay, wood, glazed, metal, and cement, and all the featured plants are commonly available in nurseries and big box stores.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-398-1; No. 622398



Continuous Container Gardens

SARA BEGG TOWNSEND & ROANNE ROBBINS

Container gardens can go beyond the summer. With this innovative system, readers learn how to create stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look attractive year-round. The book features designs for 12 containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

Paper; 272 pages; 9 x 8%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-702-9; No. 62702



The Practical Guide to Container Gardening

SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY

Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-329-2; No. 67329



Saving Container Plants

ALICE & BRIAN MCGOWAN

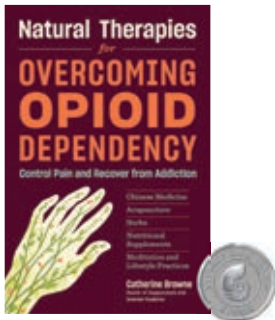
With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-361-5; No. 622361



Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependency

CATHERINE BROWNE, DAOM

Chinese medicine, acupuncture and acupressure, herbs, and lifestyle changes can be an effective path to weaning off opioids, providing opioid-free solutions to easing withdrawal symptoms and managing pain. This accessible guide explains how natural therapies can be used to address addiction and restore the body to optimal functioning.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-115-0; No. 626115



The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition

BRIGITTE MARS

Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn when to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.

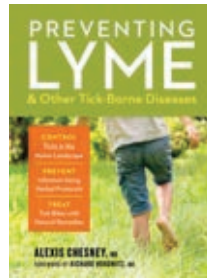
■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3; No. 622857



Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases

ALEXIS CHESNEY, ND

This empowering guide provides practical advice on how to fend off disease when bitten, including formulas for prophylactic herbal tinctures scientifically proven to boost the body's resistance to tick-borne diseases and options for herbs that can be used in combination with antibiotics in post-bite treatment.

Paper; 192 pages; plus 2 pull-out

4-color ID cards; 5 1/4 x 7

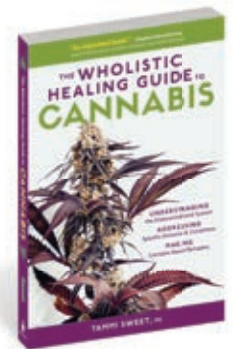
Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6; No. 626209

"An important book and a wonderful introduction to the body's endocannabinoid system."

— Stephen Harrod Buhner, award-winning author of *Herbal Antibiotics* and *Herbal Antivirals*



The Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis

TAMMI SWEET, MS

Consumers and health practitioners alike are seeking a deeper understanding of how cannabis can be used most effectively to address chronic pain, anxiety, PTSD, insomnia, and other conditions. Combining scientific research with an appreciation for traditional uses of cannabis, herbalist Tammi Sweet offers a full perspective on the attributes of the cannabis plant and the physiology of the endocannabinoid system in the human body, and provides detailed instructions for making cannabis remedies at home.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color with 16-page full-color insert

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2; No. 626137



Healthy Bones & Joints

DAVID HOFFMANN

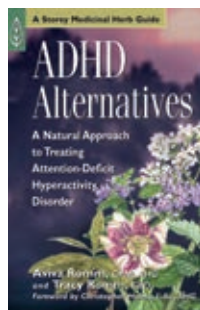
A healthy musculoskeletal system is crucial to well-being, and this introductory guide shows how to use easy herbal remedies and simple lifestyle changes to prevent and fight bone and joint diseases such as arthritis, osteoporosis, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-253-0; No. 67253



ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

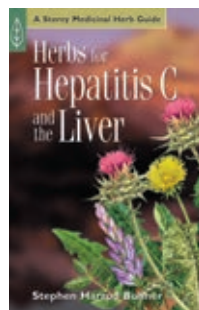
Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child's unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.

Paper; 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-248-6; No. 67248



Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

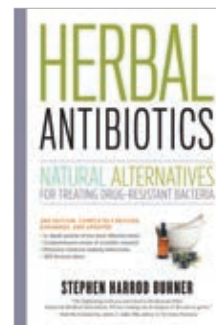
After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.

Paper; 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-255-4; No. 67255



Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine each plant's antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.

■ **165,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0; No. 62987



Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

With new strains of viruses emerging, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the best herbal protocols for strengthening the immune system and treating flu, COVID-19, encephalitis, SARS, Ebola, dengue fever, and more.

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-417-5; No. 626417

NEW

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

973,000 COPIES IN PRINT



"In addition to 101 recipes from 70 herbal practitioners, this book offers charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes."

—Edible East Bay

Fire Cider!

For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider—a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180



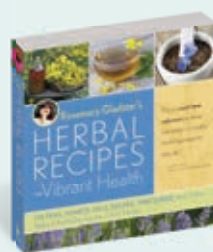
Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

■ 414,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005



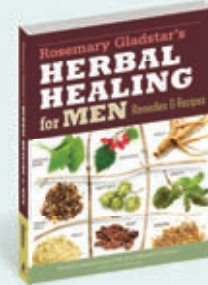
Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health

This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

■ 243,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 408 pages; 7¼ x 7¼
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5; No. 62078



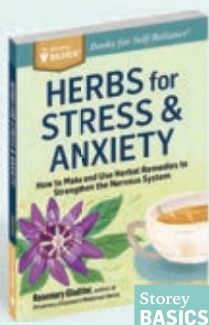
Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men

Treating men's wellness issues—such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength—is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3; No. 622477

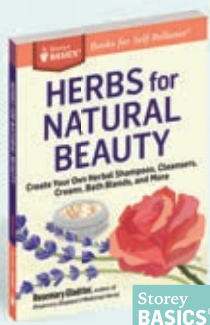


Storey
BASICS®

Herbs for Stress & Anxiety

This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429



Storey
BASICS®

Herbs for Natural Beauty

From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-473-5; No. 622473



Storey
BASICS®

Herbs for Long-Lasting Health

With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1; No. 622471

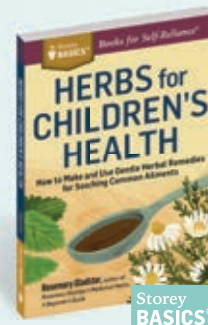


Storey
BASICS®

Herbs for Common Ailments

Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5; No. 622431



Storey
BASICS®

Herbs for Children's Health

An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-475-9; No. 622475



Spice Apothecary

BEVIN CLARE

Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you too. Herbalist and nutritionist Bevin Clare explores how 19 common culinary spices can be used to achieve optimal health, and offers recipes for blends formulated to address health goals, from bolstering the immune system to supporting kidney health.

Paper; 176 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083

Hardcover;

\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-088-7; No. 626088



Sweet Remedies

DAWN COMBS

The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), infusions, and oxymels address common ailments and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-992-1; No. 622992



Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs—including dill, sage, basil, and mint. Insightful plant profiles accompany irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

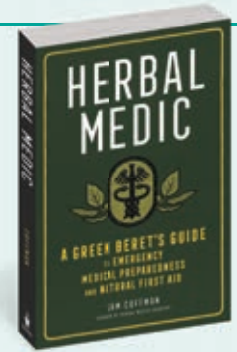
Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690

BEST SELLER

NEW



Herbal Medic

SAM COFFMAN

Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere. *Herbal Medic* equips readers with skills they can use when they're without immediate access to professional medical help or resources. Coffman's background as a Green Beret medic and a registered herbalist informs this comprehensive guide covering first-aid essentials and the basics of using herbal medicine effectively. In addition to outlining the most useful herbs and specific herbal care protocols for a multitude of acute health issues, readers learn to assess a patient; determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations; and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-193-8; No. 626193

Hardcover; 416 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$34.95 US / \$46.95 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5; No. 626194



Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

8-copy counter display

\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

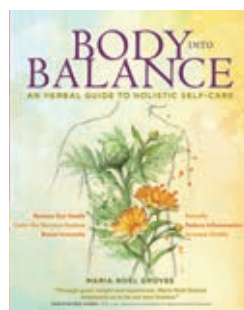
MARIA NOËL GROVES

With 23 herb garden plans accompanied by simple recipes for herbal preparations, readers will cultivate the medicine their bodies need, whether they're seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or treatment for chronic stomach problems.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013



Body into Balance

MARIA NOËL GROVES

This comprehensive home health guide examines how each body system—including respiratory, digestive, immune, nervous, and reproductive—optimally functions and how to naturally restore lost vitality using herbal medicine as part of a holistic preventive self-care program.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

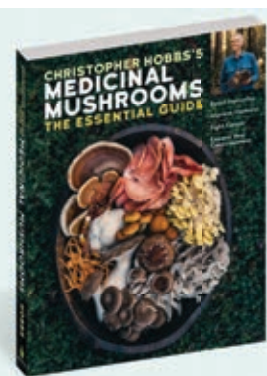
Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-535-0; No. 622535

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-807-8; No. 622807



Christopher Hobbs's Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide

CHRISTOPHER HOBBS

Mushrooms have been used as medicine for thousands of years. Their value in boosting immunity, improving memory, and even fighting cancer is being recognized and documented in scientific research. Christopher Hobbs, a mycologist and herbalist at the forefront of contemporary research, profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and explains the nutritional and medicinal compounds in each one. Detailed instructions cover how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-167-9; No. 626167

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

**Pure Skin Care**

Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

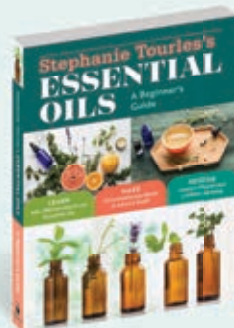
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-050-4; No. 626050

**Naturally Bug-Free**

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitos, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

**Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils: A Beginner's Guide**

This friendly, accessible introduction highlights the key characteristics of the 25 most versatile and popular essential oils, including lavender, chamomile, eucalyptus, lemon, peppermint, rosemary, and tea tree. Readers will learn how to blend and apply these highly concentrated aromatherapy oils safely and effectively in 100 recipes that enhance well-being and promote healing.

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-874-0; No. 622874

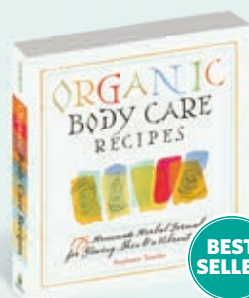
**Herbal Goddess**

AMY JIRSA

Accessing nature's restorative powers begins by fully embracing the distinctive qualities of 12 versatile herbs. Each chapter explores one herb in depth, with recipes for food, drink, and body care, as well as suggestions for incorporating that herb's properties into meditation and yoga.

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-412-4; No. 622412

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-634-0; No. 622634



**BEST
SELLER**

Organic Body Care Recipes

Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

■ **143,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-676-7; No. 67676



**INDIE
PICK**

Hands-On Healing Remedies

Treat a wide range of conditions—from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin—with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-006-5; No. 622006

**Naturally Healthy Skin**

With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-130-4; No. 67130

**Making Love Potions**

These 64 easy recipes for herbal body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Paper with flaps; 192 pages; 7 x 7
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-572-5; No. 622572

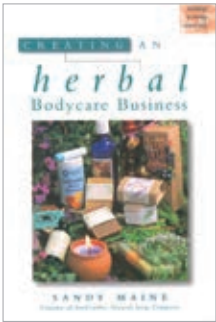
8-copy counter display
\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-865-8; No. 622865

**Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances**

LINDA GANNON

Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

Hardcover with jacket; 64 pages; 7¼ x 7¼
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-076-5; No. 67076



Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

This accessible guide explains how to start and run a business that is environmentally friendly, socially responsible, and financially successful. Readers learn to create a sound business plan, analyze the market and price products, and more. Inspiring profiles of thriving businesses show that entrepreneurial dreams really can come true.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094

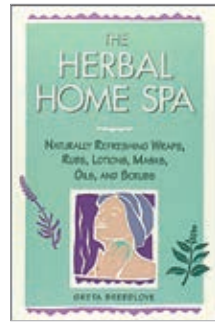


Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DODT

Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953



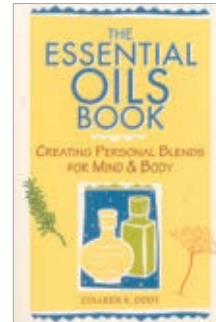
The Herbal Home Spa

GRETA BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow's feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005



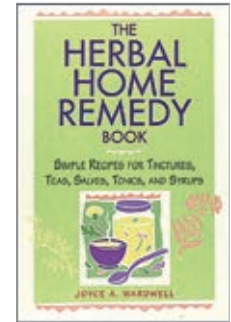
The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DODT

Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

■ **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-913-7; No. 66913



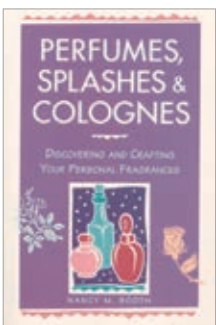
The Herbal Home Remedy Book

JOYCE A. WARDWELL

These simple recipes provide complete instructions for gathering, drying, storing, and blending 25 common herbs to improve overall health and to stock the home medicine cabinet with all-natural salves, tinctures, syrups, and lozenges.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-016-1; No. 67016



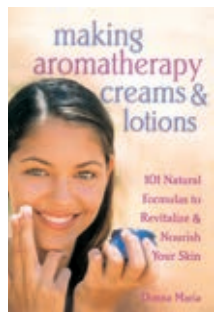
Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

NANCY M. BOOTH

A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to recreate their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their home-made fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 66985



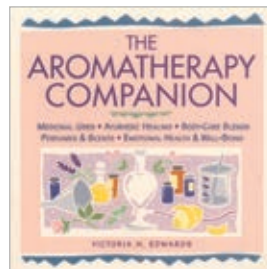
Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 168 pages; 6 x 8 1/2
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241



The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150



Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129



Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper; 184 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-598-5; No. 622598



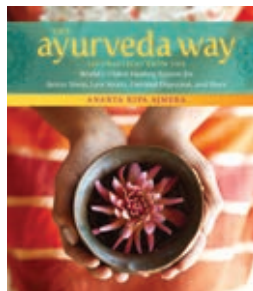
NEW

Birthing Mama

CORINNE ANDREWS

Pregnancy is a journey of transformation. Author Corinne Andrews leads women through each week of the nine-month passage, integrating body, mind, and spirit through reflection, yoga poses, activities, and creative projects. Expectant mothers will find a holistic, encouraging guide and a place to record their thoughts and experiences. Whether setting up a Pregnancy Alter to focus their hopes and dreams for the baby-to-be, writing a Family Mission Statement, blending an herbal tea formula for morning sickness, they can cultivate their own blend of self-care and self-discovery, and contemplation and celebration.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-312-3; No. 626312



The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda—yoga's sister science—comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4; No. 622818



Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural body care formulas, healthy recipes, easy yoga poses, and natural remedies, this fun guide gives active, plugged-in tween girls healthy ways to de-stress and build essential self-care routines into daily life.

- For ages 9–13
- Gold Mom's Choice Award

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147



Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

- 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141



Forest Bathing Retreat

HANNAH FRIES

Inspired by the Japanese concept of *shinrin-yoku*, or forest bathing, this book encourages readers to experience the benefits of quiet time spent in the company of trees. Stunning photography, mindfulness exercises, and writings from across cultures invite frequent revisiting.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Paper with flaps; 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-094-8; No. 626094

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-145-7; No. 626145



The Hiking Companion

MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

From forests to fields and lake edges to mountains, readers learn what to expect when hiking in various terrains. Informative and fun tips for trip planning, equipment, navigation, and safety join exciting firsthand stories of once-in-a-lifetime adventures, making this inspiring and practical guide a must-have for outdoor trekkers.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-429-9; No. 67429



Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup

HEATHER ANDERSON

With 79 formulas for eye shadow, foundation, concealer, blush, bronzer, and more, readers will learn the easy and inexpensive process of making their own naturally derived cosmetics. These mineral-based powders protect and promote healthy skin and the recipes detail how to customize for skin type and color.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-752-1; No. 622752



The Soul Support Book

DEB KOFFMAN

Wise, witty, and unconventional, every page in this collection of cartoons is a mini-meditation that puts a fresh spin on universal truths derived from ancient wisdom. The soul-soothing observations are encouraging, eye-opening, and so darn true that readers will want to carry this pocket-size volume with them everywhere.

Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-286-8; No. 67286



Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY WITH
DANNY PEARY

High-pressure situations inherent to sports can teach kids valuable lessons about resiliency, determination, pride, humility, and more that will serve them well off the court for years to come. A longtime college athletic director encourages parents to get involved and offers advice on effective ways to praise, temper, support, and teach young team players.

Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 5½ x 8¼
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447

BEST-SELLING A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING



Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups

Display, swap, and cherish 50 inspiring sayings, including selections from the best-selling *Everyday Gratitude*. Each pull-out card features a hand-lettered quote on a colorful background and fits the stand-up detachable frame included on the inside cover. Set it up anywhere a little reminder to appreciate every moment is welcome.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-242-3; No. 626242



**BEST
SELLER**

Everyday Gratitude

Happiness is rooted in gratitude. This beautiful, curated collection of quotes and reflections by A Network for Grateful Living and *Wake Up Grateful* author Kristi Nelson calls attention to the abundance of things to be grateful for in daily life. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for gratitude practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratefulness and joy. Hand-lettered art makes this a stunning gift to treasure.

■ **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark; 304 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-046-7; No. 626046

4-copy counter display
\$67.80 US / \$91.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-057-3; No. 626057



“This book reminds us of what is most important and not to be taken for granted”

—Jon Kabat-Zinn, author of *Full Catastrophe Living*

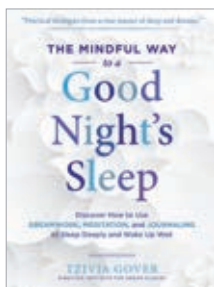


Wake Up Grateful

KRISTI NELSON

Is it possible to be grateful in challenging times? In *Wake Up Grateful*, Kristi Nelson, executive director of A Network for Grateful Living, unlocks the path to recognizing abundance in every moment, no matter the moment. With questions for reflection, daily exercises, and perspective prompts, Nelson introduces readers to the benefits of a daily gratitude practice. Using the story of her own cancer experience as a touchstone, Nelson provides a framework for finding resilience and well-being in the face of life’s uncertainties and offers the promise of profound personal change.

Hardcover with jacket; 240 pages; 5¼ x 8½
\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-244-7; No. 626244



The Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep

TZIVIA GOVER

This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep—naturally—using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-882-5; No. 622882



Joy in Every Moment

TZIVIA GOVER

For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

Paper with flaps; 220 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 10 full-color illustrated inserts
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-511-4; No. 622511

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-718-7; No. 622718



**BEST
SELLER**

Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations

ANI TRIME

“Every thought I think is creating my future.” So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition known for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice. This illustrated pocket-size volume of her affirmative statements teaches people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind.

Hardcover; 136 pages; 3½ x 4¼
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-184-6; No. 626184

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-255-3; No. 626255

NEW



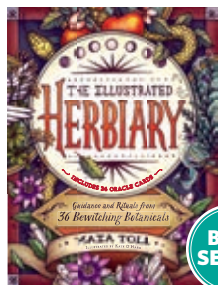
How to Love the World

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS

How to Love the World invites readers to use poems as part of their daily gratitude practice, offering uplifting, deeply felt, and relatable poems by well-known poets from all walks of life. Works by contemporary poets such as Amanda Gorman, Joy Harjo, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, and Tracy K. Smith, along with new poems by Ted Kooser, Mark Nepo, and Jane Hirshfield, reveal the simple gifts that can be found everywhere. Invitations for writing and reflection, and questions and topics for discussion that can be used to facilitate discussion in any group setting, are included.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 5 x 7
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-386-4; No. 626386

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-429-8; No. 626429

BEST
SELLER

The Illustrated Herbiary

MAIA TOLL

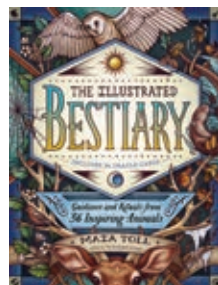
The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers' meditations.

- 70,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-968-6; No. 622968

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-316-1; No. 626316



The Illustrated Bestiary

MAIA TOLL

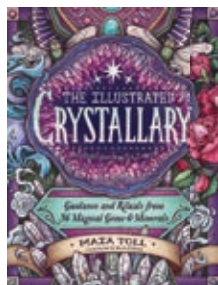
Humans across cultures and through the centuries have felt a spiritual, symbolic connection to animals. Profiles of 36 animals' most meaningful traits explore how those qualities can illuminate people's habits, guide their intentions, and inform their actions. Rituals and reflections assist readers in cultivating each animal's energy, while 36 art-filled oracle cards further focus readers' thoughts.

- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-254-6; No. 626254



The Illustrated Crystallary

MAIA TOLL

Explore the mystical aspects of 36 gems and minerals, including turquoise, topaz, opal, quartz, and more. Ritual practices and questions for reflection and journaling, coupled with pull-out oracle cards, invite readers to ponder the life lessons each crystal offers. Evocative illustrations by Kate O'Hara illuminate the qualities and symbolism of each stone.

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-222-5; No. 626222

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-298-0; No. 626298



The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set

MAIA TOLL

Maia Toll's best-selling book, *The Illustrated Herbiary*, offers a contemporary spin on the tradition of turning to plants for meaning and messages. This collectible box set features the book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch so readers can always have plant wisdom on hand. For devotees of tarot, witchcraft, mysticism, botanicals, and beautiful art, this special edition makes a truly distinctive gift.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246

750
PIECES

The Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy

MAIA TOLL

Enter the world of bewitching botanicals with California Poppy (*Eschscholzia californica*). This puzzle features the intricate lines and lush colors of illustrator Kate O'Hara's art and highlights poppy's rich symbolism. As described in Maia Toll's best-selling book, *The Illustrated Herbiary*, California poppy opens her petals in daylight and closes them when night comes, resurrecting herself each morning after deep relaxation and rest. Puzzlers can experience the restorative powers of California poppy as they place each piece and watch her come into bloom.

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8; No. 626403

750
PIECES

The Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterfly

MAIA TOLL

Celebrate change with Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). This puzzle highlights the beauty and resilience of the monarch's metamorphosis, as she goes into her chrysalis with only the barest idea of who she will become. As the pieces come together, Monarch Butterfly's powers of renewal emerge.

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5; No. 626404

750
PIECES

The Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz

MAIA TOLL

The magic of Garden Quartz lies in the way her crystalline structure holds evidence of time passed and experiences lived. This puzzle invites an exploration of inner landscapes, expanding and evoking the worlds alive within.

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405



The Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set

MAIA TOLL

This collectible box set combines Maia Toll's *The Illustrated Bestiary* with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying bag for keeping animal wisdom close at hand. Together, the book and cards explore the ancient, mystical connection between humans and animals, and guide readers in channeling animal energy through ritual and meditation.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9; No. 626336



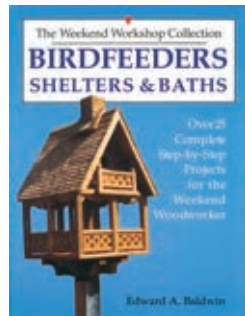
Tag, Toss & Run

PAUL TUKEY & VICTORIA ROWELL

From old-time favorites such as bocce and Red Rover to lesser-known games like Cherokee marbles, cornhole, and kubb, this book features 40 exciting games, with a quick overview of the basic sequence and strategies for each.

Paper; 208 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-560-5; No. 62560



Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 8½ x 11
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert

\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623



Into the Nest

LAURA ERICKSON & MARIE READ

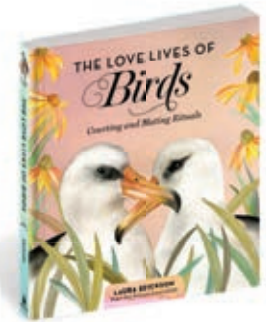
This beautifully photographed book portrays the lesser known courting and family lives of familiar birds, showing the entire life cycle in intimate detail. For each species group there are photographs of the male and female, courtship, nest construction, eggs, parents on the nest, nestlings, feeding time, and the flight of fledglings.

Paper; 208 pages; 9¾ x 8½

\$17.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
Full-color
ISBN 978-1-61212-229-8; No. 622229

“This book is a delight—warm, wonderful, and brimming with insights and surprises. Highly recommended”

—Kenn Kaufman, naturalist, conservationist, author of *Kingbird Highway*, and editor of the *Kaufman Field Guides*



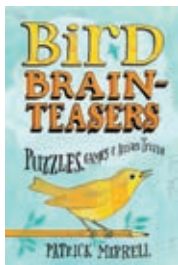
The Love Lives of Birds

LAURA ERICKSON

From the lifelong devotion of the American crow to the dalliances of the eastern bluebird—courtship, mating, and parenting differ dramatically among birds. Ornithologist and author Laura Erickson takes readers on a romance-fueled romp through the love lives of 35 species, exploring the diversity of avian approaches to pairing up. Each species spotlight pairs Erickson’s remarkable depth of scientific knowledge with her talent for drawing humorous and insightful parallels between human and bird. The result is a riveting read for bird-watchers and nature lovers alike.

Hardcover; 152 pages; 7 x 8

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-275-1; No. 626275



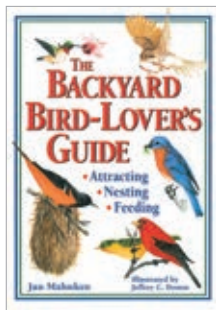
Bird Brainteasers

PATRICK MERRELL

Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed cross-words, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, this book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.

Paper; 324 pages; 4 x 6

Two-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8; No. 62080



The Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide

JAN MAHNKEN

This colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds introduces 135 North American species. Beautiful, detailed paintings accompany comprehensive profiles that highlight each bird’s territory and its courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4; No. 66927



The Bird Watching Answer Book

LAURA ERICKSON

In this handy, pocket-size volume, the Cornell Lab of Ornithology answers hundreds of birders’ in-the-field questions—including “How do birds prepare for long migrations?” “How well do birds hear?” and “Do birds play?”

Flexibind with paper spine; 400 pages;

4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3; No. 62452

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-503-2; No. 62503



Owling

MARK WILSON

Young readers are invited into the world of owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds’ silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species nesting, flying, hunting, and catching prey.

■ For ages 8–12
■ AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink

on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962



Earth Almanac

TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature’s wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow. Williams’ evocative writing stands as a testament to nature’s fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

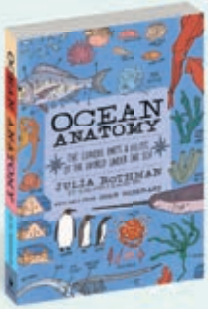
Paper with flaps and FSC paper;

256 pages; 5¼ x 8

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JULIA ROTHMAN



Ocean Anatomy

Visual profiles of sea creatures from crustacean to cetacean, studies of oceanic phenomena, a tour of underwater kelp forests, and the impact of climate change on the world's seas are all part of this illustrated compendium of curiosities.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-160-0; No. 626160

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-297-3; No. 626297



Nature Anatomy

Every frame-worthy page of this delightful visual compendium gives readers of all ages insight into a particular aspect of the great outdoors, from botany and geology to astronomy, weather, zoology, and more.

- Gold Nautilus Award
- Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book
- **132,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622231

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772



Farm Anatomy

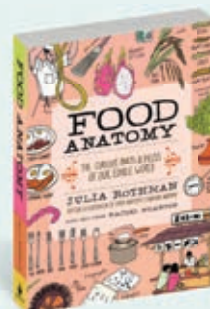
A perfect gift for gardeners, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts, this entertaining farm tour includes a knot-tying guide, a primer on dry-curing ham, recipes for dandelion wine and freezer pickles, and so much more!

- **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8; No. 62981

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-033-1; No. 622033



Food Anatomy

Readers who crave an imaginative interpretation of the world will find their recommended daily allowance of culinary facts and fun, starting with an illustrated history of food and ending with a tasting of global street food.

- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861



500
PIECES

Ocean Anatomy: The Puzzle

Embark on a journey of discovery, piece by piece. Featuring illustrations from Julia Rothman's book *Ocean Anatomy*, this puzzle is a captivating visual tour of oceans, above and below the waves. This gorgeous study of the marine world will delight and enlighten every ocean lover.

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402



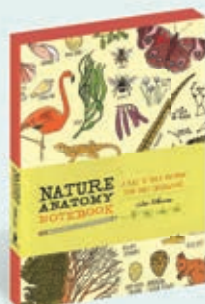
500
PIECES

Nature Anatomy: The Puzzle

Piece together a fascinating visual exploration of the natural world. Featuring illustrations from Julia Rothman's best-selling book *Nature Anatomy*, this puzzle is a distinctive blend of art and science that will open eyes to new ways of seeing earth and sky, flora and fauna.

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;

10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4; No. 626401



Nature Anatomy Notebook

With Julia Rothman's step-by-step "how to draw" lessons, blank sketchbook pages, and calendar pages for tracking a year of daily sightings, nature appreciators of all ages can create their own unique visual volume of observations.

Paper with exposed stitched spine and removable belly band;

176 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-178-5; No. 626178

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$139.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-201-0; No. 626201

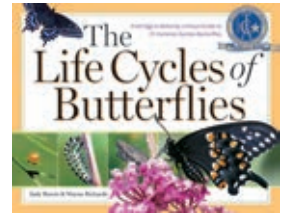


The Julia Rothman Collection

This boxed gift set features the charming visual guides *Farm Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, and *Food Anatomy*—plus 10 framable prints from the books—in a specially designed slipcase.

- **34,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 672 pages; 6¾ x 9¾
Full-color
\$50.00 US / \$75.00 CAD / £35.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8; No. 622852



The Life Cycles of Butterflies

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

More than 400 stunning up-close photographs, all taken in live garden settings, show the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity, with sequential photographs of the egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and emerging butterfly—a richly visual guide to one of nature's most wondrous creations.

- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award
- **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 9¾ x 7¾
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0; No. 67617



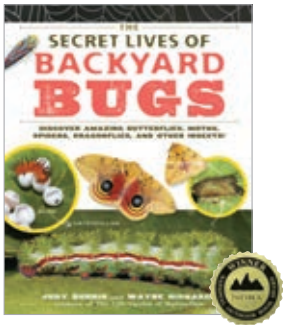
Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

TAMMI HARTUNG

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660



The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

■ National Outdoor Book Award

Paper; 136 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6; No. 62563

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CLARE WALKER LESLIE



Nature Journal

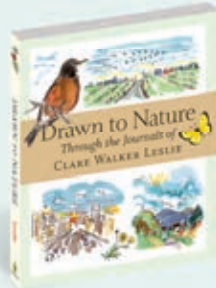
More than a blank book, but with ample room to record reflections on nature, here is a unique guided journal with just the right balance of inspiration and information. Instructions for identifying and drawing birds, trees, insects, plants, and other natural objects will help readers see and understand the natural world in new ways.

Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-296-7; No. 67296



Drawn to Nature

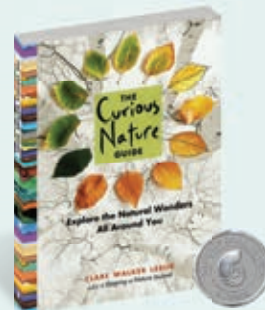
Endearing sketches and thought-provoking observations serve as an invitation to readers to slow down and wake up to what's happening in the natural world all around. Signs of nature are everywhere, and this inspirational guide helps readers see with renewed appreciation and joy.

Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 6½ x 8

Full-color

\$15.00 US / \$23.00 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-614-9; No. 67614



The Curious Nature Guide

With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world.

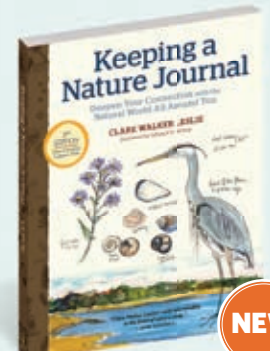
■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1; No. 622509



Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition

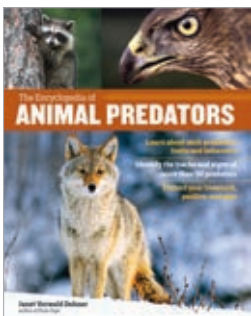
Readers of all ages will reconnect with nature through sketching and writing with these simple methods for capturing the living beauty of each season. This edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie's 40-year trove of journals.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7; No. 626228



The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify the tracks, scat, and type of damage left behind by threatening species while gaining an understanding of how predators think and behave.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

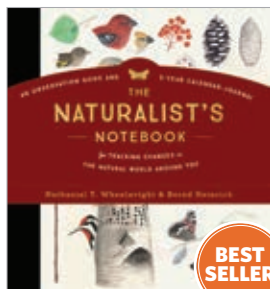
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



The Naturalist's Notebook

NATHANIEL T. WHEELWRIGHT & BERND HEINRICH

The unique five-year format of this nature journal helps readers create a long-term record and point of comparison for memorable events, such as spring's first robin, summer's first monarch butterfly, and winter's first frost. Beautifully rendered illustrations and insightful text teach nature lovers of all ages what to look for, no matter where they live.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

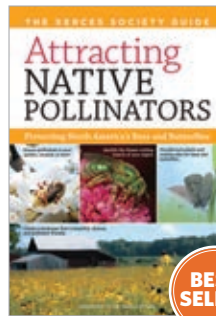
Hardcover with ribbon bookmark;

208 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4; No. 622889



Attracting Native Pollinators

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.

■ 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4; No. 62695

"Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!"

—Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth



Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges



QueenSpotting

HILARY KEARNEY

Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

Hardcover; 128 plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles pages; 7 x 8

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037

BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM DEANNA F. COOK



“Of all the kids’ cooking books that have crossed my threshold over the years, this is the one that seems to have struck gold.”

—T. Susan Chang, NPR

Cooking Class

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, pizza, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters. Full of fresh, healthy ingredients and featuring imaginative presentations like egg mice, fruit flowers, and mashed potato clouds, *Cooking Class* brings inspiration and confidence to the chefs of the future.

- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Silver Parents’ Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **314,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½ Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



Baking Class

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **159,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½ Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855



Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes from around the world. A pop-out food passport, language flashcards, and flag stickers provide extra fun.

- For ages 6–12
- **Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;** 144 pages; 9 x 9½ Full-color
- **\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**
 ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126
- **Library edition;** **\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK**
 ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230



Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

- For ages 8–12
- **Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;** **\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK**
 ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626709



“These are the chicken recipes of my dreams—vibrant, packed with flavor, easy to make, and downright delicious.”

—Nicki Sizemore, author of *Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker*

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner

STACIE BILLIS

Take the intimidation factor out of working with chicken! Food editor and cookbook author Stacie Billis’s tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from braising and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, helping home cooks serve up tender, flavorful results every time. Colorful photographs accompany every recipe, including Chicken Thighs with Maple-Cider Vinegar Glaze, Chicken Parmesan Meatballs, BBQ Chicken Pizza, Sheet Pan Shawarma, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9½ Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-156-3; No. 626156

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-63586-305-5; No. 626305



Cast-Iron Cooking

RACHAEL NARINS

Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 7 x 9 Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-676-0; No. 622676

8-copy counter display
\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-61212-796-5; No. 622796



Fish Grilled & Smoked

JOHN MANIKOWSKI

This tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers features 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh- and saltwater fish. Foolproof methods for smoking fish on the backyard grill—plus building plans for three smoker models—round out this invaluable resource.

Paper; 264 pages; 7 x 9 Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502



Fresh Made Simple

LAUREN K. STEIN

Novice and seasoned cooks alike will find kitchen inspiration in this collection of 75 all-illustrated recipes for simple-to-make meals, snacks, beverages, and sweets built from ingredients at the peak of freshness and flavor.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 8 Full-color
\$18.00 US / \$27.00 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-608-1; No. 622608

5-copy counter display
\$90.00 US / \$135.00 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-61212-714-9; No. 622714



The Fresh Egg Cookbook

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Fresh eggs shine in such classic dishes as Caesar salad, spaghetti carbonara, and deviled eggs—and in innovative recipes for smoothies, appetizers, casseroles, and stews.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8; No. 62978

6-copy counter display

\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-106-2; No. 622106



The Pesto Cookbook

OLWEN WOODIER

Pesto doesn't have to stop at basil! Cooks, gardeners, and food lovers will unlock the full potential of this classic sauce with recipes that introduce a variety of herbs, vegetables, and nuts into the mix. An additional 67 creative recipes for cooking with pesto show off how versatile this condiment can be.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-765-1; No. 622765



Curry & Kimchi

UNMI ABKIN & ROGER TAYLOR

Chefs Unmi Abkin and Roger Taylor of the restaurant Coco & The Cellar Bar share the secrets to making and using bold foundational dressings, salsas, broths, and infused oils in Asian-inspired main dishes. Recipes for everything from Honey Miso Noodle Salad and Coco Shoyu Ramen to a Korean take on Bolognese sauce for Korean Sloppy Joes are scaled for the home kitchen and accompanied by vivid photography and elegant plating suggestions.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 8 x 8

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-158-7; No. 626158

“Kaori [teaches] the art as well as the technique behind each adorable design.”

—Hetal Vasavada, author of *Milk & Cardamom*



Mochi Magic

KAORI BECKER

Mochi—the traditional Japanese treat made of chewy rice dough—is a popular and versatile vehicle for all kinds of sweet and savory fillings, and is easily molded into adorable shapes and characters that define Japan's culture of cuteness. With these easy-to-follow techniques, home cooks can make hand-pounded, steamed, and microwave mochi, as well as fillings, sauces, savory bites, and adorable mochi animals and flowers. Author Kaori Becker delivers the perfect mix of fun and tradition.

Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-294-2; No. 626294

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$114.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-362-8; No. 626362



Cooking with Coconut

RAMINI GANESHARAM

Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and powdered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast dishes like Savory Coconut Crêpes to dinner and dessert dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brûlée.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-646-3; No. 622646

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$134.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-863-4; No. 622863



Fresh Fish

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Seafood preparation becomes accessible with instructions for mastering basic cooking methods, including baking, pan frying, poaching, roasting, and grilling—plus tips on finding and cleaning fresh seafood. These 175 original recipes for flavorful seafood and side dishes are accompanied by seafaring and coastal living lore.

■ IACP Award Finalist

Paper with flaps; 352 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-337-0; No. 622337



Picnic

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 125 recipes for packable, portable fare are for anyone who finds that food tastes better in the great outdoors. Menus themed by season and occasion cover all picnicking possibilities, from informal to elegant.

■ **162,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-377-3; No. 67377

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$119.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-396-4; No. 67396



Cooking with Fire

PAULA MARCOUX

Roma-style bacon on a greenwood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven are just a few of the dishes that can be made with live-fire cooking.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-158-1; No. 622158



Hot Sauce!

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pomegranate Narsharab to the super-spicy She Simmers, plus 60 recipes for using them in everything from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

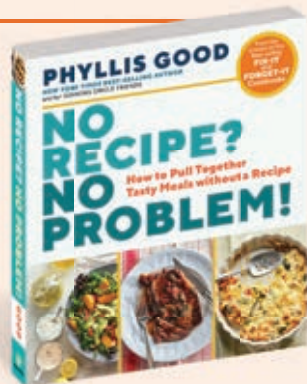
Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-816-3; No. 62816

BEST SELLER



NEW

“Learning to cook by instinct is the best lesson of all.”

—Kathy Gunst, resident chef for NPR’s *Here and Now*

No Recipe? No Problem!

PHYLLIS GOOD

Everyone’s favorite cooking coach is back! Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It series, is poised to revolutionize the home cooking experience yet again. *No Recipe? No Problem!* empowers home cooks of all levels with the confidence and know-how to create delicious meals every time, offering down-to-earth advice and lessons for cooking with what’s in the fridge, saving money and time, and dishing up food that’s customized to any family’s tastes.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4; No. 626258

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-431-1; No. 626431



Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

NICKI SIZEMORE

This fresh spin on slow-cooker meals replaces canned ingredients with fresh vegetables, boosts flavor with aromatic herbs and spices, and features a tantalizing array of global tastes in dishes that span the menu. Thirty-five recipes highlight do-ahead prep work, making serving meals worthy of every occasion easy and delicious.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-123-5; No. 626123



Build-a-Bowl

NICKI SIZEMORE

Food writer Nicki Sizemore’s fuss-free formula for creating delicious, satisfying grain bowls begins with a grain base followed by fresh vegetables and herbs, a lean protein, and a flavorful sauce. With 77 creative, customizable bowl combinations, these nutrition-packed meals work for breakfast, lunch, or dinner.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-990-7; No. 622990

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-146-4; No. 626146



Soup Night

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Organized by season, here are cooking tips and recipes for more than 90 soups—plus breads, salads, and desserts. Profiles of soup nights that take place in neighborhoods, urban centers, churches, and community centers will inspire readers to join the growing tradition of gathering for a communal meal.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-099-7; No. 622099



The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition

OLWEN WOODIER

Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes—30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; and Almond Apple Streusel.

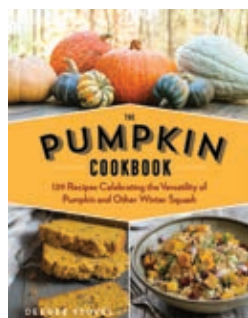
■ **201,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-518-3; No. 622518

6-copy counter display

\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-630-2; No. 622630



The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 139 recipes—including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies—span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin’s year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-833-7; No. 622833

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-020-7; No. 626020



Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition

KEN HAEDRICH

This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrup-making process.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-664-7; No. 622664

6-copy counter display

\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-726-2; No. 622726



Maple Sugar

TIM HERD

Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for such treats as maple bread and pecan pie.

Paper; 144 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-735-7; No. 62735



How to Make Maple Syrup

ALISON & STEVEN ANDERSON

Whether using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, readers learn how to tap maple trees, collect and boil the sap, and bottle the finished syrup. For those interested in making syrup for fun or as a business, this handy resource includes everything needed to understand the production process.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-171-0; No. 622171



Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits

OLWEN WOODIER

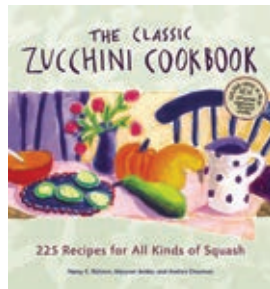
Dozens of recipes capture the exceptional flavors of peaches, plums, apricots, and nectarines in sweet and savory foods, including salsas, salads, stuffing, sorbet, and more.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-499-2; No. 67499

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-831-0; No. 67831



The Classic Zucchini Cookbook

NANCY C. RALSTON, MARYNOR JORDAN & ANDREA CHESMAN

Taking zucchini beyond bread is a breeze with 225 recipes for using summer and sweet winter squash varieties in everything from soups and salads to satisfying mains and decadent desserts.

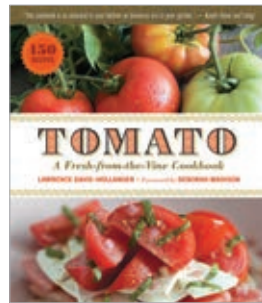
■ **496,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-453-4; No. 67453

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-921-8; No. 67921



Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook

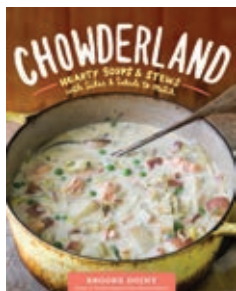
LAWRENCE DAVIS-HOLLANDER

The flavor and versatility of heirloom tomatoes, from ripe red to tart green, shines in 150 sweet and savory recipes that will delight home cooks and gardeners who have a bounty to use up.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color with 16-page color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-478-3; No. 62478

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509



Chowderland

BROOKE DOJNY

From Boston-Style Creamy Clam Chowder to Portuguese Caldo Verde Chowder, all good chowders have this in common: they taste amazing! Here are 50 recipes for the classic one-pot dish that everyone loves to eat, plus accompanying side dishes, salads, and desserts.

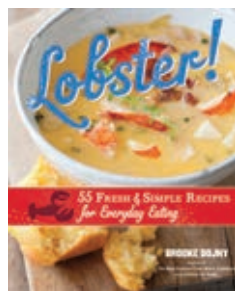
Hardcover with jacket;

144 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-375-2; No. 622375

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-626-5; No. 622626



Lobster!

BROOKE DOJNY

Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. From lobster-based appetizers, stews, and mains to tasty accompanying side dishes and desserts, lobster-loving home cooks will find everything they need in these 55 recipes.

Hardcover with jacket;

144 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-7; No. 62962

6-copy counter display

\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-092-8; No. 622092



The Fresh Honey Cookbook

LAUREY MASTERTON

In a seasonal calendar showcasing what's fresh each month, the subtle flavors of 12 honey varietals are celebrated in 84 recipes, from Pork Tenderloin with Orange Blossom Honey Mustard to Pears and Pecorino with Chestnut Honey.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5; No. 622051

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-636-4; No. 622636

AWARD-WINNING AUTHOR CYNTHIA GRAUBART

NEW

“From pancakes and scones, to pies and drinks, Cynthia Graubart wrote a love letter to the blueberry.”

—Kathy Gunst,
Resident Chef of NPR's
Here and Now, and author
of *Rage Baking*



Blueberry Love

CYNTHIA GRAUBART

Prized for their taste and nutrition, blueberries are a favorite for eating by the handful and as an ingredient in cooking and baking. *Blueberry Love* celebrates this sweet-tart summer fruit with 46 recipes for enjoying blueberries, fresh or frozen. From breakfast treats to salads, from main courses to desserts, this book is brimming with classic and creative ways to put blueberries to use.

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-310-9; No. 626310

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-422-9; No. 626422

NEW

“Thanks to Cynthia Graubart for recipes that jump off the page and right onto my to-do list.”

—Anne Byrn,
New York Times bestselling
author of *The Cake Mix
Doctor*, *American Cake*
and *Skillet Love*.



Strawberry Love

CYNTHIA GRAUBART

Celebrate strawberry season with 45 recipes for enjoying this heavenly fruit, fresh or frozen. With sweet and savory recipes that span the menu, strawberry lovers will find tantalizing new ways—along with the classics—to make the most of their summer berry bounty. *Strawberry Love* also includes tips for picking, freezing, and making jams and syrups for enjoying the taste of summer all year long.

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-322-2; No. 626322

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-423-6; No. 626423

BEST-SELLING AUTHORS

KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY & CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY

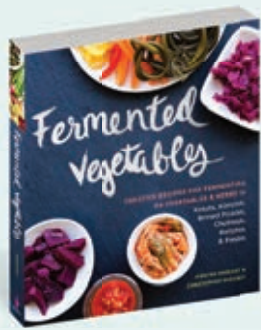


Homebrewed Vinegar

KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY

Covering vinegar science and brewing basics—along with methods and recipes for fermenting vinegars using everything from wine and cider to flowers, fruits, and vegetables—*Homebrewed Vinegar* is the go-to vinegar fermentation guide.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-281-2; No. 626281



Fermented Vegetables

Prized for their health benefits and powerful flavor punch, fermented foods such as kimchi, sauerkraut, pickles, chutneys, and pastes are enjoyed worldwide. This comprehensive guide includes 140 unique recipes for fermenting more than 80 vegetables, as well as 84 recipes for using them in meals and snacks.

■ **148,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-425-4; No. 622425



Fiery Ferments

Fans of fermentation can expand their repertoire with more than 70 recipes for gut-healthy hot sauces, mustards, pickles, chutneys, relishes, and kimchis from around the globe. An additional 40 recipes highlight many uses for the hot ferments.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-728-6; No. 622728



Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments

Following step-by-step photography and instructions, home cooks can make flavor-packed, probiotic-rich foods that have long been staples in Asian cooking in their own kitchens. In addition to using traditional ingredients, readers will create ferments with chickpeas, lentils, quinoa, and more, and find recipes for using ferments in cooking.

Paper; 408 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-988-4; No. 622988



The Big Book of Cidermaking

With expert advice and clear, step-by-step instructions, this comprehensive guide equips cidermakers of all levels with the skills to make the cider they want—wild or cultivated, still, bubbly, sweet, dry, fruity, farmhouse-style, hopped, barrel-aged, or fortified.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113



Herbal Vinegar

MAGGIE OSTER

Recipes for making dozens of vinegars feature various herbs, spices, vegetables, and flowers. Also included are recipes for using flavored vinegars in basic vinaigrettes, fruit and vegetable salsas, flavorful and tenderizing marinades, spicy dessert sauces, and more.

■ **160,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-843-7; No. 66843



Making & Using Vinegar

BILL COLLINS

Readers will not only learn how to make basic vinegars—including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice—but will also gain an understanding of the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-381-3; No. 622381

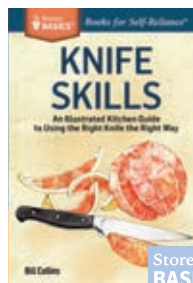


Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends

MAGGIE OSTER

Gathered from herb shops and herb farms across North America, here are more than 100 recipes for making and using spice rubs and herb blends to flavor foods without adding fat or calories.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-918-2; No. 66918



Knife Skills

BILL COLLINS

Good knife skills are key to feeling comfortable in the kitchen. Readers learn how to pick out knives that fit the hand and how to slice, chop, peel, bone, and dice with ease. Step-by-step instructions and illustrations also show how to cut and carve seafood, poultry, meats, fruits, and vegetables.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-379-0; No. 622379



Food Swap

EMILY PASTER

Part recipe book, part how-to handbook, this accessible guide to participating in popular gourmet food-bartering events features more than 80 recipes for the most coveted items. Pop-out gift tags will help readers gussy up their edible exchanges.

Paper with flaps and 4 sheets of cardstock labels; 248 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-563-3; No. 622563



Ciderhouse Cookbook

JONATHAN CARR, NICOLE BLUM & ANDREA BLUM

In this lushly photographed cookbook, artisanal cidemakers Jonathan Carr and Nicole Blum of Carr's Ciderhouse teach home cooks to make an array of traditional apple cider products such as cider syrups, molasses, vinegars, switchels, and apple preserves. Includes 127 simple yet elegant cider-enriched recipes.

Paper with flaps; 232 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2; No. 622940



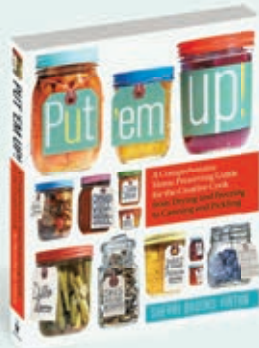
Preserving Wild Foods

MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL

Dozens of inspired recipes show how to preserve a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water and how to use them to make such delicacies as salt cod fritters, rose-hip jam, black walnut liqueur, and duck prosciutto.

Paper with flaps; 256 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727

**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
SHERRI BROOKS VINTON**



Put 'em Up!

These simple instructions and delicious recipes for everything from applesauce to zucchini pickles cover refrigerating, freezing, drying, canning, and pickling.

■ **105,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 304 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-546-9; No. 62546

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-936-8; No. 62936

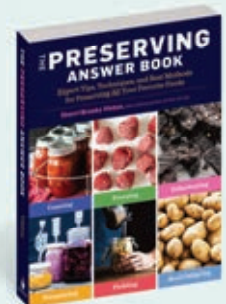


Put 'em Up! Fruit

Making jams, jellies, chutneys, and more is a practical way to enjoy seasonal fruits year-round. Instructions for preserving delicious fruit products along with 80 fruit-centric recipes capture the flavors of summer.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-024-9; No. 622024

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-287-8; No. 622287



The Preserving Answer Book

The must-have companion to every preserving recipe book, this comprehensive reference answers all the questions that arise in the fruit or vegetable preserver's kitchen.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-420-5; No. 626420

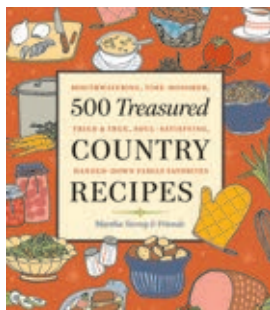


Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in woodstoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source. Descriptions of the necessary techniques and recommended cookware accompany time-tested recipes for every meal.

■ **101,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7; No. 66108

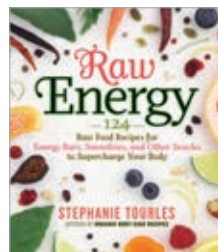


500 Treasured Country Recipes

MARTHA STOREY & FRIENDS

This heirloom cookbook is a treasure trove of simple recipes with old-fashioned heart, with family favorites that never go out of style, from classic bread-and-butter pickles to hand-churned ice cream.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 544 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-291-2; No. 67291



Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

These 124 nutrition-packed recipes for trail mixes, soups, chips, dips, cookies, and more are all made with unprocessed whole foods such as nuts, seeds, fruits, vegetables, carob, cocoa, and fresh juices.

■ **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7; No. 62467

8-copy mixed counter display
(4 copies Raw Energy, 4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)
\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



Raw Energy in a Glass

STEPHANIE TOURLES

More than 120 super-nutritious, super-delicious recipes for smoothies, shakes, green drinks, power shots, mocktails, longevity elixirs, and fermented beverages are all designed to boost health and energy.

Paper; 288 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-248-9; No. 622248

8-copy mixed counter display
(4 copies Raw Energy, 4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)
\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

This unique cookbook reveals food as a powerful source of medicine, with detailed profiles of favorite culinary herbs. Generous portions of these herbs are then used in the 110 recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

■ IACP Award Finalist
■ Gold Foreword INDIES Award
■ Silver Nautilus Award
Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690





“Just when I thought I couldn’t love my Instant Pot more, Instant Pot Cheese comes about!”

—Ivy Manning, author of *Instant Pot Miracle 6 Ingredients or Less* and *Instant Pot Italian*

Instant Pot Cheese

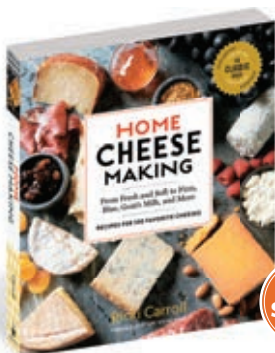
CLAUDIA LUCERO

The Instant Pot can be used to do just about anything—including make cheese! This foolproof guide offers recipes for making a wide variety of cheeses and even dairy-free cheese alternatives using this beloved countertop appliance.

Readers learn to make classics including paneer, ricotta, goat cheese, and easy cottage cheese as well as more sophisticated options like burrata and feta. Multicookers with a “Yogurt” function can even be used to create cultured dairy products such as buttermilk, ghee, and sour cream.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-240-9; No. 626240



“Without a doubt, this is the homemade cheese resource I recommend the most.”

—Jill Winger, author of *The Prairie Homestead Cookbook*

BEST SELLER

Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition

RICKI CARROLL

The completely updated handbook for the home cheesemaker features 35 new cheese recipes, color photography of step-by-step techniques, and new profiles of contemporary cheesemakers.

The additions to this comprehensive volume reflect the broader selection of cheeses available in specialty food stores and groceries, including burrata, stracchino, Brillat-Savarin, D’Affinois, Cambrales, Drunk Gouda, Pecorino Pepato, goat milk’s gouda, and more. Companion recipes are included for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

■ **427,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2; No. 622867



Homemade Yogurt & Kefir

GIANACLIS CALDWELL

This foundational guide teaches the art of making probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir at home. Readers will master the basics like making simple cheeses, butter, and whipped cream cultured with yogurt and kefir—then branch out with creative recipes for using fermented dairy products in dishes, including sauces, soups, and even cocktails!

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-109-9; No. 626109



The Home Creamery

KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products, and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcase homemade dairy items.

Paper; 220 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0; No. 62031

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-066-2; No. 62066



Say Cheese!

RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

■ For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008



The Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition

TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.

■ **114,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5; No. 626024

6-copy counter display

\$149.70 US / \$227.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-062-7; No. 626062



Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition

KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

6-copy counter display

\$113.70 US / \$173.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-061-0; No. 626061



The Make-Ahead Sauce Solution

ELISABETH BAILEY

Transform ordinary dinner staples like chicken breast, plain pasta, or a basic baked potato into delicious week-night meals with recipes for 61 flavor-packed sauces that can be made in advance and stored in the freezer. Quick-reference charts show a range of satisfying meal options for each sauce.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-959-4; No. 622959

Storey
BASICS®

How to Make Ice Cream

NICOLE WESTON

From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-388-2; No. 622388

Storey
BASICS®

How to Make Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Using Nicole Weston's special meringue technique, anyone with an ice cream maker can churn up smooth and delicious frozen yogurt in mouthwatering flavors from Classic Vanilla Bean to Toasted Coconut and Browned Butter Pecan.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-377-6; No. 622377

Storey
BASICS®

Making Vegan Frozen Treats

NICOLE WESTON

Nondairy dessert offerings are richer than ever, with these 50 recipes for soy, almond, or coconut milk ice creams, refreshing sorbets and granitas, fruity frozen pops, sweet sauces, and more.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-390-5; No. 622390



“Such fun flavors, easy-to-follow recipes, and ‘whim-sicle’ ideas! I can’t wait to try every recipe!”

—Gale Gand, James Beard Award-winning pastry chef, author, and former host of Food Network's *Sweet Dreams*

Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Creamy, tangy, tasty, and—best of all—lower in sugar, frozen yogurt rivals ice cream as a favorite dessert. Using Greek yogurt and a basic home ice cream maker, it's easy and inexpensive to recreate this light and smooth confection. Following simple step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, fans of this frozen treat can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer sweet ideas for using home-made frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, frozen pops, and more.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-880-1; No. 622880



Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs

KAREN SOLOMON

This accessible guide teaches preserving enthusiasts to smoke, pickle, salt-cure, oil-cure, and dehydrate meats, dairy, fish, eggs, and other proteins. Creative recipes highlight the range of specialty foods that can be made at home.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-903-7; No. 622903

6-copy counter display

\$119.70 US / \$173.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-059-7; No. 626059

BEST
SELLER

A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game

WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.

With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.

■ **257,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-457-2; No. 67457



Smokehouse Handbook

JAKE LEVIN

This one-stop reference equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multipurpose smokehouse, this go-to guide covers it all.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.00 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-011-5; No. 626011

4-copy counter display

\$99.80 US / \$140.00 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-199-0; No. 626199

“This book leaves out no one, even providing vegetarian options, including bean- and tofu-based meatless sausages.”

—Booklist

BEST
SELLER

Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition

CHARLES G. REAVIS & EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY

Home Sausage Making is the most comprehensive go-to reference on the subject. The re-designed fourth edition is better than ever, with 100 recipes and the most current guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking.

Step-by-step photos make the process accessible for all levels. Cooks learn to make breakfast sausage and global favorites like mortadella, liverwurst, chorizo, salami, kielbasa, and bratwurst—and recipes for using wild game, chicken, seafood, and vegetables ensure there's something for every taste.

■ **308,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £19.99 UK

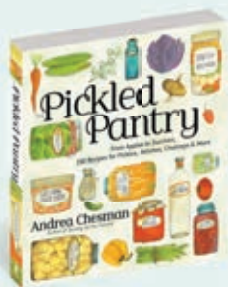
ISBN 978-1-61212-869-6; No. 622869

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$49.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-985-3; No. 622985

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANDREA CHESMAN

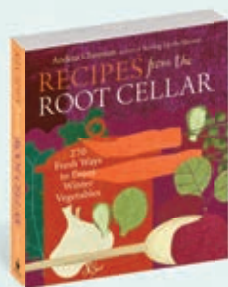


The Pickled Pantry

This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

■ **148,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

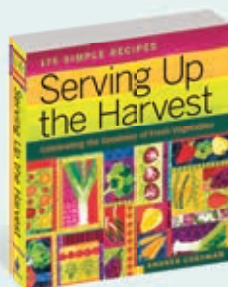
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9; No. 62562



Recipes from the Root Cellar

Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2; No. 62545

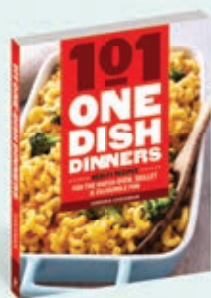


Serving Up the Harvest

This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

Paper; 512 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663

4-copy counter display
\$75.80 US / \$115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-510-0; No. 62510



101 One-Dish Dinners

Serving up a balanced meal doesn't need to be complicated! In this collection of 101 recipes, classic baked fare like chicken pot pie and vegetable lasagna share the table with diverse stovetop suppers like jambalaya and pad Thai, plus plenty of meal-in-a-bowl salads and timeless soups.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-841-2; No. 622841

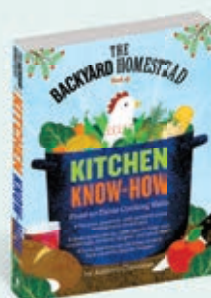


The Fat Kitchen

With this comprehensive guide, cooks will learn the distinctive qualities and best uses for whole animal fats and methods for curing and storing them. In addition, 100 recipes highlight traditional cultural favorites like matzoh ball soup and Southern-style collards.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-913-6; No. 622913

5-copy counter display
\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-144-0; No. 626144



The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637



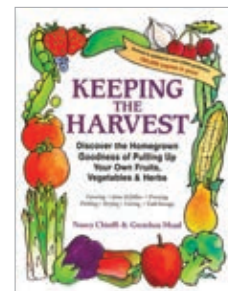
The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest

This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

■ **178,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-458-9; No. 67458

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923

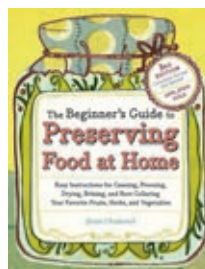


Keeping the Harvest

This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques—including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more—so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.

■ **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650

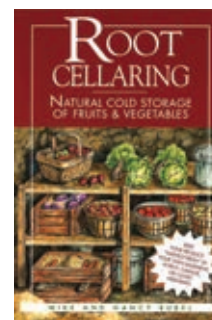


The Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home

Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

■ **160,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4; No. 62145



Root Cellaring

The earth's naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

■ **209,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703

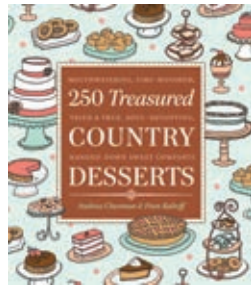


Bread Making: A Home Course

LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791



250 Treasured Country Desserts

ANDREA CHESMAN & FRAN RABOFF

Make sweets to suit any occasion, from cookies for after-school snacks and ice creams for summer weekends to pies that celebrate fall's sweetest fruit with this collection of 250 classic recipes.

Paper; 416 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-152-2; No. 62152



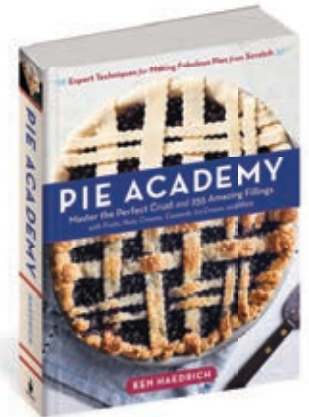
The Harvest Baker

KEN HAEDRICH

Award-winning author Ken Haedrich's novel take on baking presents 150 creative and delicious ways to use garden-fresh fruits, veggies, and herbs in baked goods that go far beyond zucchini bread and carrot cake. Dishes range from savory quiches, tarts, and pot pies to pizzas, calzones, hearty yeast breads and buns, muffins, and scones. And don't forget the sweet cakes, pies, and cookies!

Paper with flaps; 304 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-767-5; No. 622767

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-927-3; No. 622927



"An excellent resource for home bakers looking to up their pie game."

—Publishers Weekly, starred review

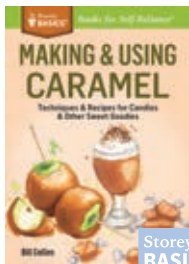
Pie Academy

KEN HAEDRICH

In this master class on pie baking, the founder of The Pie Academy serves up step-by-step instructions for achieving truly great pie. Bakers of all levels will learn to make every kind of pie pastry and style imaginable, as well as an incredible assortment of fillings.

With 255 recipes ranging from classic apple pie and pumpkin pie to summer berry, fruit, nut, custard, chiffon, and cream pies, freezer pies, slab pies, hand pies, and turnovers, *Pie Academy* serves up forty years of pie wisdom in a single, satisfying package.

Hardcover; 480 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-111-2; No. 626111



Making & Using Caramel

BILL COLLINS

For home bakers, cooks, and anyone fascinated by the alchemy of transforming sugar into caramel, this is the perfect introduction to the basic techniques for making caramel candies, cookies, and puddings.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-642-5; No. 622642

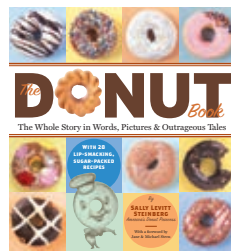


How to Make Chocolate Candies

BILL COLLINS

Aspiring confectioners will learn easy techniques for tempering chocolate, working with thickeners, boiling sugar, using piping bags, and filling molded chocolates to make truffles, nut barks, shaped candies, chocolate-covered fruits, and fudge.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-357-8; No. 622357



The Donut Book

SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG

This pop culture-filled tribute to America's favorite coffee companion explores the donut's rich history, lore, mythology, and philosophy, from the origins of the donut hole to profiles of mom-and-pop donut shops and the global ascent of Krispy Kreme. Includes 28 scrumptious recipes.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-548-7; No. 67548



Bean-to-Bar Chocolate

MEGAN GILLER

Chocoholics are invited on a fascinating journey through America's craft chocolate revolution. Along with tasting guidelines, readers learn the nuances of pairing chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, and bread.

■ The Gourmand World Cookbook Awards US winner, Chocolate category
Paper over board; 240 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-821-4; No. 622821

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-005-4; No. 626005



101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies

GWEN STEEGE

With 101 variations to choose from, this curated collection of recipes covers all the chocolate chip cookie bases, from crispy and chewy to healthful and the thoroughly unconventional—plus tips for baking and storage.

■ **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4; No. 67312

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-399-5; No. 67399



Cookie Classics Made Easy

BRANDI SCALISE

Making cookies has never been so easy! These 41 no-fuss, one-bowl recipes include favorites like chewy chocolate chip, shortbread, and ginger molasses, plus soon-to-be classics like vanilla walnut pear and rum raisin.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-688-3; No. 622688

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-795-8; No. 622795



Cookie Craft

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Turn plain cookies into special-occasion treats with foolproof foundational dough recipes, tips for mastering decorating techniques, advice for creating icing color palettes, and tricks for freezing and shipping flawless cookie creations.

■ **78,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 168 pages; 7½ x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-559-6; No. 622559



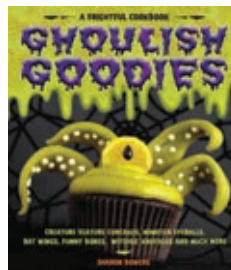
Cookie Craft Christmas

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Colorfully decorated cookies make every Christmas celebration special. From a simple tree dressed up with sparkly icing ornaments to shimmering lights strung together on a licorice cord, here are dozens of designs to challenge and delight every cookie crafter.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket;
176 pages; 5½ x 6½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-440-0; No. 62440



Ghoulish Goodies

SHARON BOWERS

From Spiderweb Sugar Cookies to Cheddar Eyeballs, these 70 recipes for spooky sweets and scary savories pack plenty of visual punch and are perfect for Halloween events, kids' birthdays, movie nights, costume parties, and more.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146



Food Anatomy

JULIA ROTHMAN

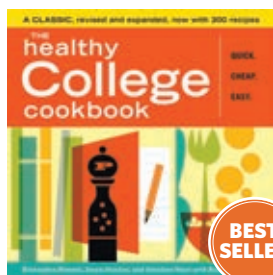
With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, and a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Farm Anatomy, page 48
Nature Anatomy, page 48
Ocean Anatomy, page 48



BEST SELLER

The Healthy College Cookbook

ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB

Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts—including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

■ **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 62030



The College Cookbook

GERI HARRINGTON

College students are busy and often broke, but they can still eat healthy food! These 200 original recipes from 55 colleges and universities across North America will fuel dorm-room bull sessions, all-night cramming, and everything in between. Substitution tips and advice for first-time cooks make this a must-have alternative to the meal plan.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 7¼
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-497-2; No. 66497



Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks

PRIYA KRISHNA

Using 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, students learn how to combine ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station to create 75 tasty dishes, including Spinach-Artichoke Melt, BLT Chopped Salad, and Peach Cobbler.

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-450-6; No. 622450



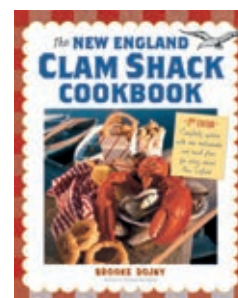
The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook

AMELIA LEVIN

This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy's Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook's House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-732-3; No. 622732

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$173.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-060-3; No. 626060



The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition

BROOKE DOJNY

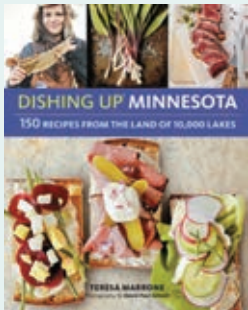
Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026

BEST-SELLING SERIES **DISHING UP®**

226,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Dishing Up® Minnesota**

TERESA MARRONE

These recipes highlight the best of Minnesota's culinary traditions and fresh ingredients, including wild rice, freshwater fish, pure maple syrup, rich cheeses, and wild game—plus some time-less staples from the state fair!

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-584-8; No. 622584

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-792-7; No. 622792

**Dishing Up® New Jersey**

JOHN HOLL

The Garden State's diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-666-1; No. 622666

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-791-0; No. 622791

**Dishing Up® Oregon**

ASHLEY GARTLAND

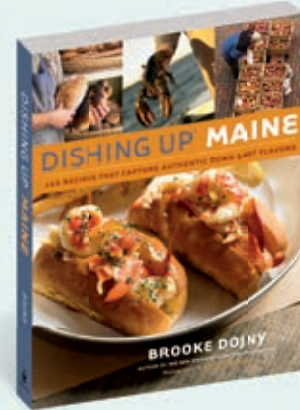
From morels to truffles, farm-fresh pork to sweet oysters, fine wines to craft beers, this collection of 145 recipes takes home cooks on a culinary tour of Oregon's bounty and signature tastes.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-566-7; No. 62566

**Dishing Up® Maine**

BROOKE DOJNY

This collection of recipes from Maine's chefs, farmers, fishermen, and artisan producers serves up a heaping plate of classic and contemporary fare, from winter squash tacos to wild blueberry preserves, venison medallions to lobster pie.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT****Paper;** 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-841-9; No. 67841

**8-copy counter display****\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-58017-758-0; No. 67758

**Dishing Up® New Mexico**

DAVE DEWITT

New Mexico's unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment's thriving agricultural tradition.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-250-2; No. 622250

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-503-9; No. 622503

**Dishing Up® Virginia**

PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON

Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth's rich culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-002-7; No. 622002

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-61212-286-1; No. 622286

**Dishing Up® Washington**

JESS THOMSON

From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-028-7; No. 622028

**Dishing Up® Maryland**

LUCIE L. SNODGRASS

In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert—and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT****Paper;** 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-527-8; No. 62527

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-60342-554-4; No. 62554

**Dishing Up® Vermont**

TRACEY MEIROS

Vermont's fields, farms, and mountains yield some of the country's finest, freshest foods, and the state's signature flavors take center stage in recipes featuring creamy goat cheese, golden honey, sweet squash, maple, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-025-9; No. 62025

8-copy counter display**\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD**

ISBN 978-1-60342-048-8; No. 62048



"This is the one go-to resource for all things kombucha."

—Andrew Zimmern, James Beard Award-winning author and host of Travel Channel's *Bizarre Foods*

BEST SELLER

The Big Book of Kombucha

HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LAGORY

Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **174,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$26.95 US / \$38.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-433-9; No. 622433

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-434-6; No. 622434



"You won't find a better or more complete guide to understanding and learning how to taste whiskey."

—Drink Spirits

BEST SELLER

Tasting Whiskey

LEW BRYSON

Whiskey lovers will devour this fresh and comprehensive guide to everything there is to know about the world's whiskeys. Exploring the traditions behind bourbon, Scotch, Irish, and even Japanese whiskey, readers discover how unique flavors are created through variations of ingredients and different distilling techniques.

With advice on how to collect, age, and serve whiskey, as well as recipes for cocktails and suggestions for proven food pairings, this is the guide no whiskey drinker will want to be without!

- IACP Award Finalist
- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-301-1; No. 622301



Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

8-copy counter display

\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

This guide to blending and brewing healthful herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 7½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4; No. 67099



Taking Time for Tea

DIANA ROSEN

There's a tea for every mood and occasion, and with this inspired guide, readers can round out the teatime ritual with themed menus, recipes, decorations, and meditations for enjoying life's moments over the perfect cup.

Hardcover with jacket; 80 pages; 7½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-245-5; No. 67245



Drink the Harvest

NAN K. CHASE & DENEICE C. GUEST

Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

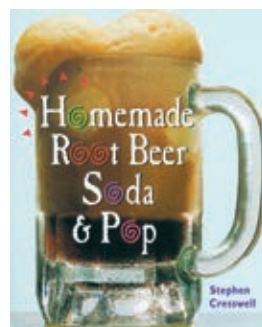
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-159-8; No. 622159

4-copy counter display

\$79.80 US / \$115.80 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-590-9; No. 622590



Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop

STEPHEN CRESSWELL

Tastier, healthier, and cheaper than store-bought sodas, this collection of 60 recipes includes traditional favorites like Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, and new flavor combinations like Coffee Whizzer, Mint-Lime Cooler, and Wintertime Cinnamon Shrub.

- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 9½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-052-9; No. 67052



Country Tea Parties

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Steeped in British teatime traditions with a sprinkling of American flavors, this month-by-month collection offers creative, seasonal ideas and complete plans for 12 special tea parties, from June's Bridal Shower to a September Hiker's Tea.

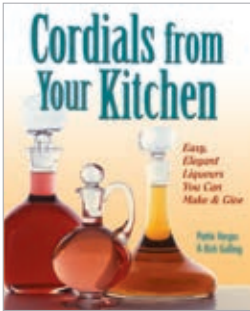
- **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket; 64 pages; 7½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-935-9; No. 66935



Cordials from Your Kitchen

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLIG

Home-crafted versions of popular favorites and delicious original concoctions are easy to make with more than 100 recipes for cordials to suit every occasion, including fruit-, nut-, herb-, and cream-based liqueurs, coffee liqueurs, and flavored brandies, vodkas, and rums.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9¼

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-986-1; No. 66986



Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits

ANDREW SCHLOSS

These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Baileys. With another 80 recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, this is the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-098-0; No. 622098



The Wildcrafted Cocktail

ELLEN ZACHOS

Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters that use easily foraged ingredients, and how to incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious beverages, such as Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-63586-416-8; No. 626416

Now in Paperback



“If you are interested in cider, this book has all the information you need.”

—Sandor Ellix Katz, author of *Wild Fermentation* and *The Art of Fermentation*

The Big Book of Cidermaking

CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY & KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY

Best-selling authors and acclaimed fermentation teachers Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey turn their expertise to the world of fermented beverages. *The Big Book of Cidermaking* is an empowering guide for every cidermaker, from the beginner seeking foundational techniques and tips to the intermediate cider crafter who wants to expand their skills.

Whether starting with apples plucked fresh from the tree or a gallon of store-bought apple juice, cidermakers of all levels can craft the styles of cider they love, with step-by-step instructions and expert advice.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113



Coffee Time

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

Here is the perfect gift for the latté-obsessed and the espresso-addicted, with a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku, plus quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations.

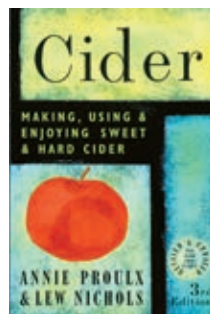
■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-683-5; No. 67683



Cider

ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS

The ultimate handbook for the cidermaker, this guide covers everything from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press and crafting sweet and hard ciders, including blended and sparkling varieties.

■ **123,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3; No. 67520



Tasting Cider

ERIN JAMES & CIDERCRAFT® MAGAZINE

This inspiring guide to hard cider's rich history and its modern makers includes flavor profiles and tasting guidelines for 100 selections of cider. Cider pairings are featured with 30 food recipes, and an additional 30 cocktail recipes provide creative possibilities.

Paper; 288 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-837-5; No. 622837

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.95 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-081-8; No. 626081



“Offers details, charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes.”

—Edible East Bay

Fire Cider!

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

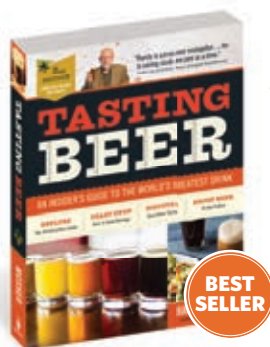
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider—a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180



"Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist ... he is saving souls one pint at a time."

—Sam Calagione, owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery

Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition

RANDY MOSHER

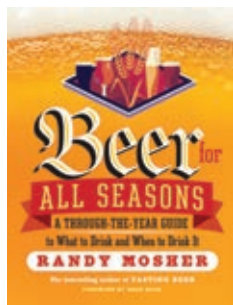
This completely updated go-to beer resource features the most current information on beer styles, flavor profiles, sensory evaluation guidelines, craft beer trends, food and beer pairings, and draft beer systems, reflecting the Beer Judge Certification Program's latest style guidelines. Spirited drinkers will also enjoy the new section on beer cocktails.

■ 237,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 376 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-777-4; No. 622777

4-copy counter display
\$79.80 US / \$119.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-945-0; No. 62945

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-781-1; No. 622781



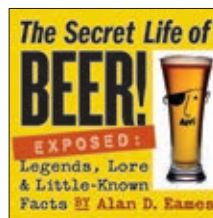
Beer for All Seasons

RANDY MOSHER

This book highlights the best brew fests and seasonal beer releases and describes the beers that will perfectly complement warm spring afternoons, barbecues with friends, traditional Thanksgiving dinners, and icy winter nights.

Paper; 200 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-347-9; No. 622347

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-604-3; No. 622604



The Secret Life of Beer!

ALAN D. EAMES

Untold stories, unusual history, and references to beer in global poetry, song, and literature will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

■ 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-601-9; No. 67601

8-copy counter display
\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794



Vintage Beer

PATRICK DAWSON

Identify a cellar-worthy beer by learning what to look for when tasting aged beers and explore the fascinating science behind the aging process. This book also includes a guide to selecting already-aged beers and tips on setting up a beer cellar.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-156-7; No. 622156



"Finally, a cookbook made for beer geeks!"

—Saveur.com

The American Craft Beer Cookbook

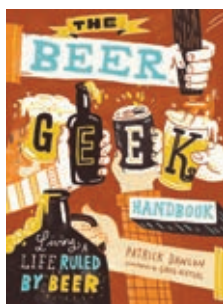
JOHN HOLL

The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

5-copy counter display
\$114.75 US / \$174.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-355-4; No. 622355



The Beer Geek Handbook

PATRICK DAWSON

To a beer geek, beer isn't simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what's cool and what's not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-531-2; No. 622531

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-793-4; No. 622793



CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-539-1; No. 62539

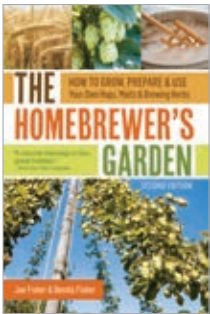


North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries' locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246



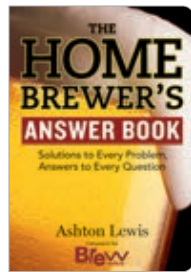
The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to-reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686



The Homebrewer's Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

From choosing equipment and ingredients to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their homebrewed beers.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 432 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675

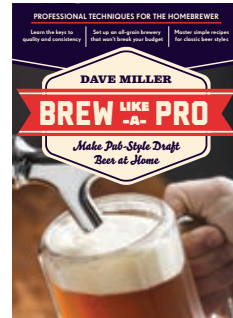


The Secrets of Master Brewers

JEFF ALWORTH

From how the Irish make stout to the secrets of traditional Czech pilsner, readers learn about the techniques, equipment, and geographies that shape 26 of the world's classic beer styles. Major brewers share original recipes to guide experienced homebrewers in making their own versions of each style.

Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-654-8; No. 622654

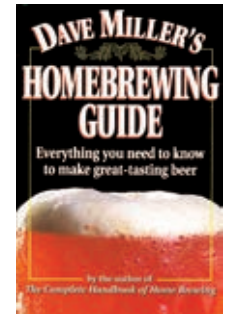


Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

This manual for building a home brewery taps into pub brewer Dave Miller's own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles.

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 9
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-050-8; No. 622050



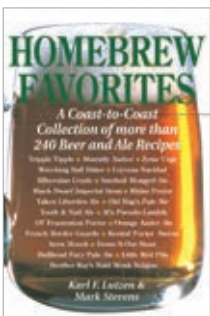
Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide

DAVE MILLER

Clear enough for the novice but thorough enough to earn a home in the library of brewmasters, this comprehensive guide takes homebrewers step by step through the best techniques for brewing great-tasting beer.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-905-2; No. 66905



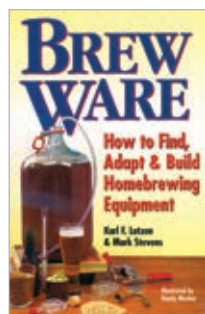
Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

For homebrewers anxious to expand their recipe repertoire comes a collection of favorite formulas for creating unusual ales, lagers, lambics, and more, from brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and individual artisans across North America.

■ **88,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-613-6; No. 66613



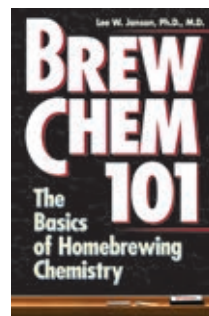
Brew Ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926



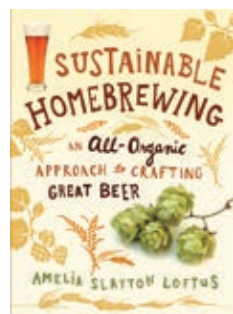
Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PhD

Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940

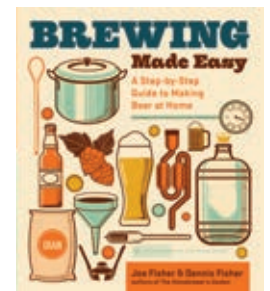


Sustainable Homebrewing

AMELIA SLAYTON LOFTUS

In this guide to brewing all-organic beer, Amelia Slayton Loftus leads readers through every step of the process, from sourcing and growing organic ingredients and following eco-friendly practices to creating all-grain beers while reducing the eco-impact of brewing.

Paper; 368 pages; 6½ x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-123-9; No. 622123



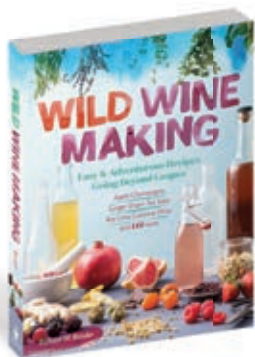
Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner's guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.

Paper; 104 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-138-3; No. 622138

6-copy counter display
\$77.70 US / \$119.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-165-9; No. 622165



“Finally! Easy-to-follow home winemaking recipes that combine common sense and fun.”

—Laurie Neverman, of *Common Sense Homesteading*

Wild Winemaking

RICHARD W. BENDER

Accessible for first-timers and intriguing for seasoned winemakers, this intoxicating guide focuses on small-batch wines that require minimal equipment and use an unexpected range of readily available fruits, vegetables, flowers, and herbs.

The ingredient list is irresistibly curious. How about banana wine or dark chocolate peach? Plum champagne or sweet potato sake? Chamomile, sweet basil, blood orange Thai dragon, kumquat cayenne, and even cannabis rhubarb wines have earned a place in Bender’s flavor collection.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-789-7; No. 622789

STEP-BY-STEP WINEMAKING



From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition

JEFF COX

From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

■ **209,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-438-4; No. 622438



The Home Winemaker's Companion

GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN

Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209

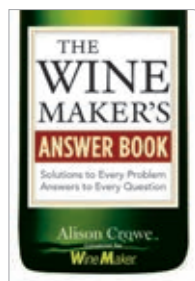


The Homebuilt Winery

STEVE HUGHES

Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials—including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990



The Wine Maker's Answer Book

ALISON CROWE

In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process—from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles—and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 384 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656



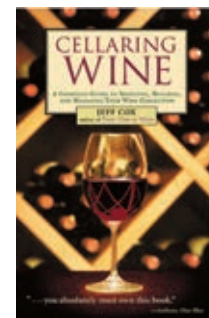
Making Wild Wines & Meads

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Herbs, fruits, and flowers take center stage in these 125 unique recipes for exquisite elixirs. Simple step-by-step instructions guide adventurous brewers through the process of making extraordinary wines from ingredients found in the backyard or local market.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182



Cellaring Wine

JEFF COX

This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-474-9; No. 67474

BEST-SELLING SERIES BACKPACK EXPLORER



Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk

Little beachcombers will learn about the wondrous worlds of oceans and lakes with this portable field guide. Interactive challenges, games, puzzles, and on-the-beach science and craft projects make for hours of educational outdoor fun.

- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out observation tracker; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0; No. 622902

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-204-1; No. 626204



Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch

Introduce kids to the basics of birding! This take-along book is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides; sensory scavenger hunts; a birding log; activities like building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the lifecycle of birds.

- For ages 4–8

45,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5; No. 626251

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-300-0; No. 626300



Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail

In this take-along field guide for kids, seek-and-find lists, on-the-trail art projects, games, and a real pull-out magnifying glass help young explorers to engage in hands-on learning about nature wherever they are.

- For ages 4–8

126,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out map; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6; No. 626197

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-205-8; No. 626205



Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt

The fourth book in this best-selling series of take-along field guides encourages kids to get outside for an insect-spotting adventure. With the included magnifying glass and log, they'll identify and keep track of what they see; embark on sensory scavenger hunts; make bug themed crafts; and more.

- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0; No. 626313

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-366-6; No. 626366



NEW

Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees

Junior naturalists will explore their backyard, neighborhood, park, or trail counting tree rings, touching bark, listening for the sound of birds, and more. This book is the perfect companion for any nature adventure, packed with activities, including 12 interactive field guides for identifying common trees.

- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-346-8; No. 626346

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-415-1; No. 626415



Excavate! Dinosaurs

JONATHAN TENNANT

This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with punch-out pages; 82 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-520-6; No. 622520



Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs

From the towering *Tyrannosaurus* to the winged *Microraptor*, the 50 detailed temporary tattoos featured in *Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs* depict dinosaurs as scientists think they might have looked, and include fascinating facts about each one.

Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-319-2; No. 626319

10-copy counter display

\$79.50 US / \$109.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-364-2; No. 626364



Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks

Sleek, stealthy, and powerful, sharks are among the most awesome creatures in the sea. *Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks* features 50 temporary tattoos of astonishing sharks, from the tiny dwarf lanternshark to the giant, plankton-eating whale shark, plus cool facts about each fearsome fish.

Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-318-5; No. 626318

10-copy counter display

\$79.50 US / \$109.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-365-9; No. 626365



Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects

Creatures of flight, these *Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects* are sure to delight. Eighty-one illustrated temporary tattoos, from the brilliant blue Cypris Morpho Butterfly to the Garden Tiger Moth and the Jewel Beetle, are accompanied by fascinating facts.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-202-7; No. 626202

10-copy counter display

\$79.50 US / \$109.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-257-7; No. 626257



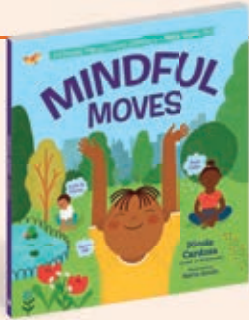
Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs

Bug out! *Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs* features 60 frighteningly realistic temporary tattoos, from the Cobalt Blue Tarantula to the Deathstalker Scorpion and the Two-Spotted Assassin Bug, along with cool facts about each critter.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-196-9; No. 626196

10-copy counter display

\$79.50 US / \$109.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-256-0; No. 626256



NEW

“Encourages kids to connect with emotions in ways that are uplifting and essential.”

—Dr. Chelsea Jackson Roberts founder of Yoga, Literature, and Art Camp for Teen Girls at Spelman College

Mindful Moves

NICOLE CARDOZA

Inspired by yoga and meditation, *Mindful Moves* makes learning mindfulness—proven to boost physical, mental, and socio-emotional development—easy for children of all ages, abilities, and backgrounds. Fun illustrations featuring kids of all colors, along with favorite animals, are coupled with kid-friendly instructions to teach the building blocks of selfcare. Pose like a Superhero fills kids with inner strength and confidence, while Breathe like a Walrus helps them channel frustration or anger through breath and facial relaxation. These moves and more help kids stay calm, be present, and feel focused and happy even in uncertain times.

- For ages 5–7

Hardcover; 64 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-271-3; No. 626271



Busy Little Hands: Food Play!

AMY PALANJIAN

Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourages kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6; No. 626267

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-367-3; No. 626367



Busy Little Hands: Art Play!

MEREDITH MAGEE DONNELLY

Using paint, colored paper, clay, and other basic art supplies, preschoolers learn to tap into their natural artistic abilities with fun-filled, creative projects. From bubble prints to a Super Kid cape, each activity is explained through easy-to-follow, colorful photos and encourages creative self-expression.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-269-0; No. 626269

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-368-0; No. 626368



Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's Make & Play Book

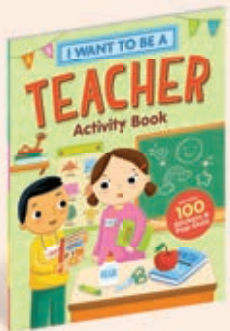
DEANNA F. COOK

Hours of fun are in store, with colorful stickers, pop-out waiting room props, illustrated prescription forms, and 15 DIY projects for kids to outfit their stuffed animal care clinic.

- For ages 4–8
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper with punch-out cards, craft templates, and stickers; 72 pages; 9¼ x 12
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-402-5; No. 622402

NEW I WANT TO BE A ACTIVITY SERIES



I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book

With 100 stickers and pop-out props, preschoolers have everything they need to play teacher. Kids use colorful report cards, attendance sheets, reward stickers, and more to conduct classes for their stuffed animals and friends, laying the foundation for learning within the structure and routines of the classroom environment.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 24 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-347-5; No. 626347

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-430-4; No. 626430



I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book

This interactive package will fuel hours of imaginative play, with illustrated stickers and sturdy pull-out components that offer everything a little farmer needs to plant, harvest, and sell fresh-from-the-farm crops at a pretend market.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-217-1; No. 626217

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-303-1; No. 626303



I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book

Aspiring vets will find everything they need to set up a pretend vet clinic and provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, with stickers and sturdy paper pop-outs that promise hours of creative role-play.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-216-4; No. 626216

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-304-8; No. 626304

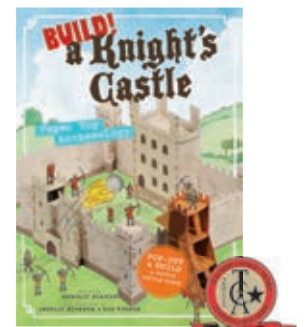


Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds

Using the step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies, kids apply authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to 10 pop-out horse breeds. When complete, each durable model can stand up for play or display.

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-963-4; No. 62963



Build! A Knight's Castle

ANNALIE SEAMAN

Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They'll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.

- For ages 8–12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family

Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-651-7; No. 622651

BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM DEANNA F. COOK

Includes cutting board



Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;

\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079



Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes from around the world. Infographics encourage taste-testing of foods from across the globe, and a pop-out food passport, language flashcards, and flag stickers provide extra fun.

- For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;

144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

Library edition;

\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230



Baking Class

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- 159,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

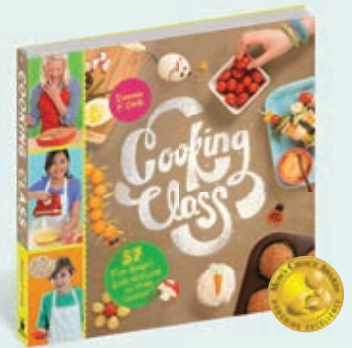
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855

"Perfect for children who want a thorough introduction to the kitchen."

—New York Times



Cooking Class

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

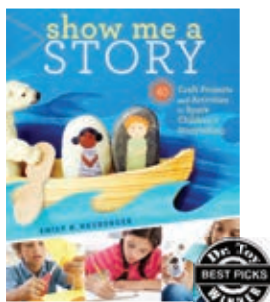
- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- 314,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



Show Me a Story

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.

- For ages 5–12
- Family Choice Award
- Dr. Toy's Best Picks Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988

Hardcover;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-148-2; No. 622148



Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book

DEANNA F. COOK

This creative kit-in-a-book features more than 100 stickers, punch-out cardstock props, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.

- For ages 4–8
- Dr. Toy 100 Best Toys of 2016

Paper with concealed wire-o and punch-out cards, stencils, and stickers;

96 pages; 8½ x 11¼

Full-color

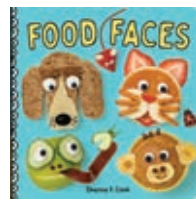
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-650-0; No. 622650

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-866-5; No. 622866



Food Faces

DEANNA F. COOK

Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, cheese, and other toddler favorites.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6

Full-color

\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9; No. 626279



Baby's First Kind Words

HSINPING PAN

This sweet board book is a joyful way to teach the language of kindness at the earliest stages of learning. Charming illustrations bring the nicest words, such as "gentle," "share," "listen," and "friends," to life for the littlest children.

Board book; 20 pages; 6 x 6

Full-color

\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-250-8; No. 626250



Be Kind

NAOMI SHULMAN

From saying good morning to a neighbor to sharing a pencil with a friend, children will be inspired by this joyfully illustrated book of 125 simple, actionable things they can do to bring more thoughtfulness and consideration for others into everyday life.

- For ages 5 and up
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- 66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 80 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9; No. 626154

6-copy counter display

\$77.70 US / \$101.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-198-3; No. 626198



Cardboard Box Engineering

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Cardboard is a sturdy, easy-to-source material for young makers, tinkerers, and creative thinkers to work with. In this collection of cool cardboard projects, kids learn engineering, physics, and animatronics as they construct a robotic hand, a windpowered tractor, a marble roller coaster, and more.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-214-0; No. 626214

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-360-4; No. 626360



Mason Jar Science

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Heatproof, transparent, durable, and plentiful in many kitchens, the mason jar is a science lab waiting to be discovered. This book offers dozens of small-scale ways to illustrate the big-picture principles of chemistry, botany, biology, physics, and more in 40 dynamic experiments that budding scientists can conduct with a jar and a few ordinary household items.

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Silver Nautilus Award
- **121,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 136 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-986-0; No. 622986

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-067-2; No. 626067



Make Music!

NORMA JEAN HAYNES, ANN SAYRE WISEMAN & JOHN LANGSTAFF

This playful guide encourages kids to discover music—no lessons or special talents required! They’ll explore beats; create “found sounds” with household items; compose, perform, and record their own melodies; and even craft their own instruments.

- For ages 5 and up
- Paper;** 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-035-1; No. 626035

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-171-6; No. 626171



Wood Shop

MARGARET LARSON

The perfect gift for tinkers and young makers, this kid-friendly woodworking book teaches essential tool-handling skills, and offers step-by-step photographs and clear instructions for 17 projects to furnish the wood shop, decorate a bedroom, and fuel the imagination.

- For ages 8–12
- Paper;** 216 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-942-6; No. 622942



Say Cheese!

RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

- For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets;** 136 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008



How to Be a Person

CATHERINE NEWMAN

Here is the ultimate kids’ guidebook to becoming a beyond-helpful human—and someone who likes themselves better, too! Friendly, non-judgmental tips and tricks and irresistible graphic novel-style illustrations show young readers how to use a debit card, care for pets, build a fire, and more.

- For ages 10 and up
- **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-182-2; No. 626182

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-299-7; No. 626299



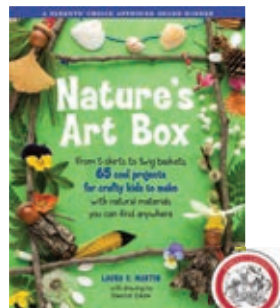
Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist with this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that if they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9–14
- Paper;** 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



Nature’s Art Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

- For ages 8–12
- Parents’ Choice Approved Award
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490



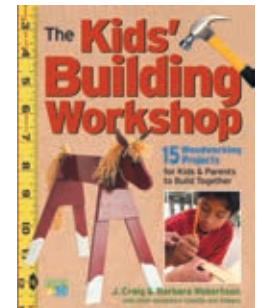
Recycled Crafts Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.

- For ages 8–12
- Parents’ Choice Approved Award
- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 96 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-522-7; No. 67522



The Kids’ Building Workshop

J. CRAIG & BARBARA ROBERTSON

Boys and girls love woodworking projects! But most kids (and many parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.

- For ages 8–12
- Paper;** 144 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-488-6; No. 67488

BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



Sewing School®

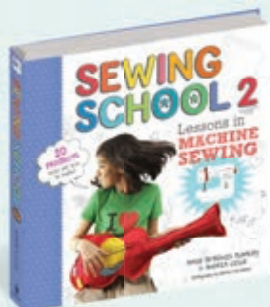
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew—no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

- For ages 5–10
- **256,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

- For ages 8–12
- **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049



Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists turn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859



Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This comprehensive kids' course comes with clothing patterns for sizes XS–XL. Step-by-step photos and actual kid-created examples teach young sewers the fundamentals of making three basic garments—a top, a pair of shorts, and a skirt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860

Includes fabric labels



Sewing School® Box Set

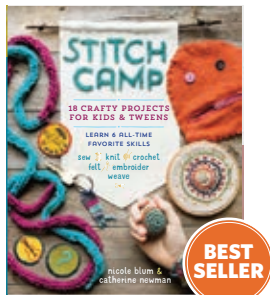
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School*® and *Sewing School*® 2, plus bonus "Made By" iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids' creations.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages;

Full-color
\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117



BEST SELLER

Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.

- For ages 9–14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives tween girls healthy ways to build essential self-care routines into daily life, from homemade bodycare formulas to easy yoga poses, sleep tea blends, and natural remedies.

- For ages 9–13
- Gold Mom's Choice Award

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147



BEST SELLER

Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½

Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652

NEW



Make Your Own Money

TY ALLAN JACKSON

Knowing how to earn money, make it grow, and spend it wisely can be hard skills for kids to learn (and for grown-ups to teach!). This lively, easy-to-read guide to financial literacy and entrepreneurship for young readers is narrated by the money-savvy fictional character Danny Dollar and features fun, graphic novel-style illustrations. Kids are empowered to dream big, be smart with money, and even start a business—all in a language they can understand. Along with everyday financial know-how, it offers useful tips for launching a business, raising money, investing well, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 9
 Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-371-0; No. 626371

5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-63586-428-1; No. 626428

NEW



“An important wake-up call to help stem the decline of these monarchs of the skies.”

—Kirkus

Monarch Butterflies

ANN HOBBIE

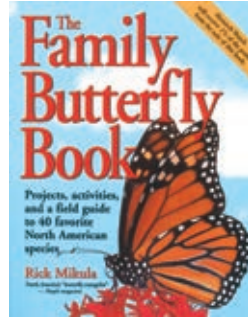
Monarchs are a familiar and favorite butterfly in North America. As their numbers decline due to habitat loss and climate change, interest in protecting monarchs has skyrocketed. This engaging, accessible book gives young readers a detailed look at the monarch's life cycle, anatomy, migration to Mexico, and cultural significance in Day of the Dead celebrations. It also offers substantive ways for kids to make a positive difference for these vulnerable insects. With gorgeous illustrations and fascinating facts, children learn how to safely rear a caterpillar, create critical habitat, participate in citizen science efforts, support butterfly conservation organizations, and more.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-289-8; No. 626289



The Family Butterfly Book

RICK MIKULA

These projects, activities, and profiles celebrate 40 favorite North American species, with guidance for identifying, caring for, and raising butterflies in the backyard.

- For ages 8–12
- The Garden Writers Association of America's Quill & Trowel Award for the Art of Garden Communication
- **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292



Raptor!

CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH, RENÉ LAUBACH & CHARLES W. G. SMITH

This guide shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explores the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

- For ages 8–12
- **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 128 pages; 7½ x 11

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9; No. 67445



What's That Bird?

JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flier (bar-headed goose).

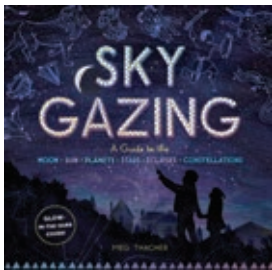
- For ages 8–12

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 11

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8; No. 67554



Sky Gazing

MEG THACHER

Curious kids will learn to observe the sky with the naked eye and understand the science behind what they see. Along with discovering how objects like Earth's moon were formed and the “why” behind astronomical phenomena such as eclipses and meteor showers, young sky gazers will learn how to find planets (no binoculars or telescopes required!), spot constellations, track the cycles of the sun and moon, and more.

- For ages 8–13

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 132 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2; No. 626096



Owling

MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers to take an up-close look at the world of owls. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.

- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

BEST SELLER



Backyard Adventure

AMANDA THOMSEN

With found and repurposed materials and a dash of wild imagination, kids can make their own fun! These 51 outdoor projects for open-ended play show them how build an adventure course, weave a secret hideaway, and more.

- For ages 6 and up

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-920-4; No. 622920



Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Thirteen-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise cool plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, she offers practical, entertaining advice and inspiration.

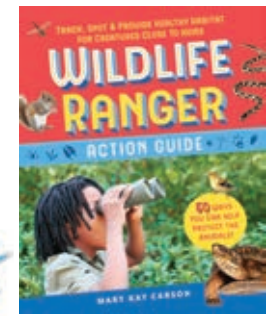
- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925



Wildlife Ranger Action Guide

MARY KAY CARSON

Children can take an active role in protecting the animals and insects they love, starting in their own backyards, with dozens of hands-on activities, habitat creation projects, and photographic field guides to North American wildlife.

- For ages 8 and up

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-106-8; No. 626106

Hardcover;

\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-107-5; No. 626107



Weather!

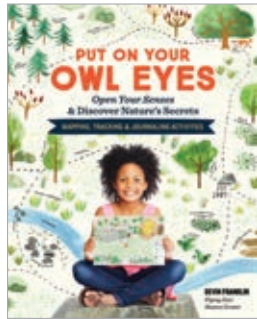
REBECCA RUPP

Packed with facts, statistics, and explanations for understanding all sorts of weather, this book includes 22 hands-on science experiments.

- For ages 8-12
- 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7% x 9 1/4
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420



Put On Your Owl Eyes

DEVIN FRANKLIN

In this highly interactive nature education guide, 15 exploratory exercises help children hone their senses and observation skills and discover how much they can learn about their outdoor environment when they stop, look, and listen.

- For ages 8-13

Paper; 160 pages; 7% x 9 1/4
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1; No. 626022

Library edition;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-219-5; No. 626219



The Nature Connection

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.

- For ages 8-12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- 77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7% x 9 1/4
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5; No. 62531



"For young people and the rest of us, here's a hands-on antidote for nature-deficit disorder."

—Richard Louv, author of *Our Wild Calling* and *Last Child in the Woods*



Wilderness Adventure Camp

FRANK GRINDROD

Whether in the rugged backcountry or a suburban backyard, kids can master the wilderness skills necessary for a safe outdoor experience with this bushcraft handbook. They'll learn to pack for the outdoors, navigate using a map and a compass, choose and set up a campsite, handle a knife, build a fire, tie knots, make a lean-to out of sticks and leaves, and cook over an open fire. Each page not only teaches essential outdoor know-how but fosters an appreciation for the natural world and pride in knowing how to use its resources as a tool for survival and adventure.

Paperback; 160 pages; 7% x 9 1/4
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-152-5; No. 626152



Horse Play!

DEANNA F. COOK & KATIE CRAIG

Horse-loving kids will treasure this kit-in-a-book, with stickers, pop-out pieces, colorful illustrations, fascinating insights into horse behavior, and creative craft and decorating projects for turning a bedroom into a horsey haven, planning a horse-themed slumber party, and more!

- For ages 8-12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper with partially concealed wire-o, punch-out cards, stencil, stickers, and pull-out poster; 68 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-759-0; No. 622759



Horse Crazy!

JESSIE HAAS

All horse-crazy kids want more info on their favorite subject—horses! This treasure chest of a book will keep horse-obsessed kids busy for hours. Nearly 400 pages are filled with breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.

- For ages 8-12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-154-6; No. 62154



A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

MELISSA CAUGHEY

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

- For ages 8-12
- AAAS/Subaru Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- 65,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with pull-out poster; 144 pages; 7 1/2 x 9 1/4
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6; No. 622418



A Kid's Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

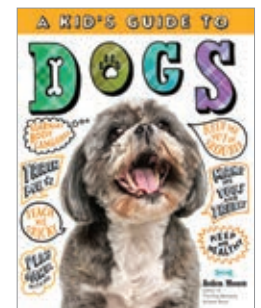
Combining humor with practical advice, this lively guide teaches young cat lovers how to read cat body language, litter box protocol, the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-302-4; No. 626302



A Kid's Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook teaches kids how to decode dog body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. Features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, easy crafts, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301

BEST-SELLING SERIES GAMES & PUZZLES FOR KIDS

425,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.



BEST SELLER

Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids

CHERRY HILL

These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.

- For ages 8-14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children's Book Honor
- 138,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7; No. 67407



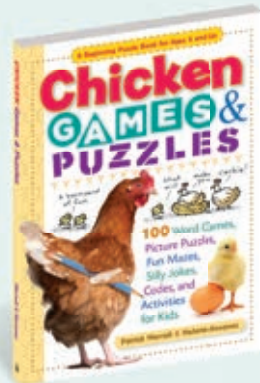
Horse Showing for Kids

CHERYL KIMBALL

This interactive handbook includes checklists to help young riders prepare for a show, plus a fill-in show diary. With detailed explanations of how to do everything from loading a horse into a trailer to catching the judge's eye, plus handy tips from the pros, this book has all kids need to know about horse show events.

- For ages 10-14

Paper; 160 pages; 9¼ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

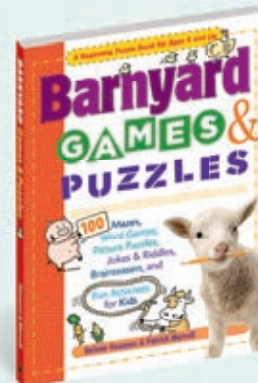


Chicken Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-087-4; No. 622087

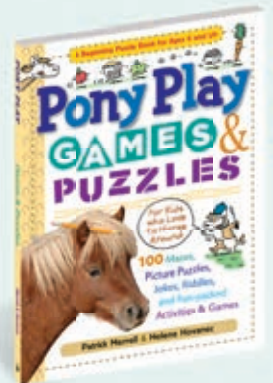


Barnyard Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 6-10
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9; No. 67630

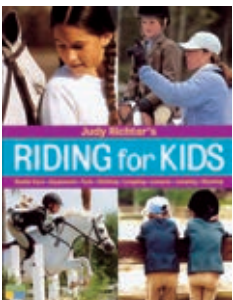


Pony Play Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10
- 37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1; No. 62063



Riding for Kids

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.

- For ages 9-12
- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510



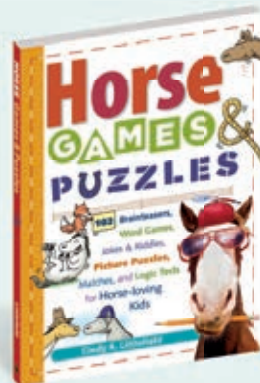
Jumping for Kids

LESLEY WARD

Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the safety and technique fundamentals, this complete learn-to-jump program features photos, diagrams, charts, and plenty of friendly, encouraging advice.

- For ages 10-14

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672

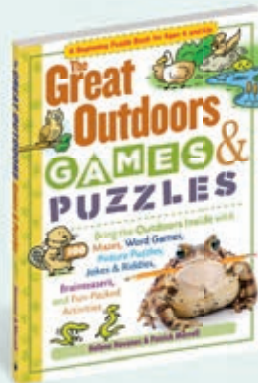


Horse Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- 200,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8; No. 67538

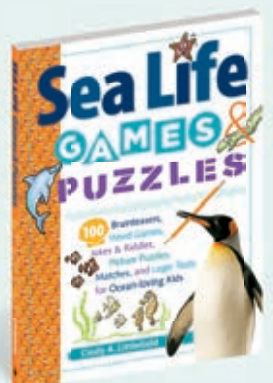


The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 8-12
- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679

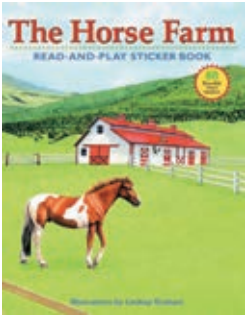


Sea Life Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8; No. 67624



**The Horse Farm
Read-and-Play
Sticker Book**

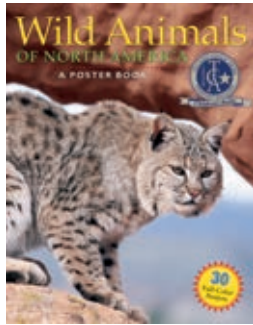
ILLUSTRATIONS BY
LINDSAY GRAHAM

Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.

- For ages 4-8
- **104,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 8½ x 10½

16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583



**Wild Animals
of North America**

KARL MEYER

From coast to coast and from Canada to Mexico, North America is home to many truly amazing creatures. Here are 30 engaging, action-packed pull-out posters capturing the lives and habitats of birds, mammals, and reptiles across the wilds of the North American continent.

- For ages 7-12
- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-643-9; No. 67643



Dream Horses

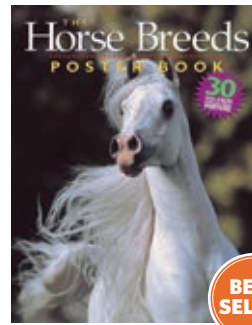
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
BOB LANGRISH

Horses have inhabited our dreams, mythology, and art through the ages. These 30 pull-out posters celebrate the majestic beauty and spirit of horses while offering a sampling of horse myths from around the world.

- For ages 7-12
- **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-574-6; No. 67574



**The Horse Breeds
Poster Book**

PHOTOGRAPHY BY
BOB LANGRISH

Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.

- For ages 7-12
- **293,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-507-4; No. 67507



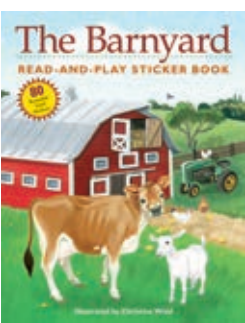
Wild for Horses

This exquisite gift package features 24 full-color ready-to-hang posters that show off the noble beauty of horses. Two dozen punch-out flash cards—complete with stunning photos and fun facts—add an interactive element, and two 12 x 30 pull-out panoramic posters further illustrate the grandeur of horses.

- For ages 7-12

Paper; 50 plus 2 sheets of flash cards

and 2 gatefold posters pages; 10 x 12 Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-888-7; No. 622888



**The Barnyard
Read-and-Play
Sticker Book**

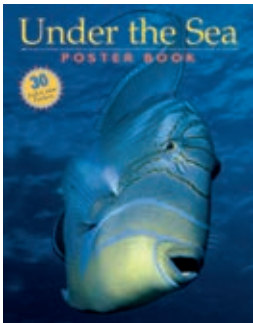
ILLUSTRATIONS BY
CHRISTINA WALD

A world of full-color reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

- For ages 4-8
- **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 8½ x 10½

12 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640



**Under the Sea
Poster Book**

Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color pull-out portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.

- For ages 7-12
- **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-623-1; No. 67623



Dog Heroes

KARL MEYER

When things go wrong, it's dogs to the rescue! These 30 pull-out posters show extraordinary pooches in acts of heroism and friendship. The poster backs feature true stories about canines rescuing drowning sailors, saving a family from a fire, delivering medicine in a blizzard, and much more.

- For ages 7-12
- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-116-4; No. 62116



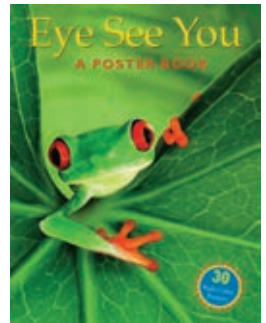
**The Petting Farm
Poster Book**

These adorable baby farm animals—sometimes found in surprising pairs—take center stage in 30 full-color posters. The back of each poster highlights the history of and fun facts about each animal.

- For ages 7-12
- **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-597-5; No. 67597



Eye See You

The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals' eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.

- For ages 7-12
- **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12

Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-848-8; No. 67848



“Melissa Leapman combines the plug-and-play ease she has brought to sweaters with an endlessly creative stitch selection to create the perfect book for every shawl knitter.”

—Patty Lyons, knitwear designer and teacher

Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles

MELISSA LEAPMAN

Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman's innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes. This easy and customizable approach offers knitters endless flexibility in design and yarn choice, and charted patterns for 185 different stitches provide readers with the tools to select their favorite motif for the main fabric of their shawl.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$32.00 US / \$46.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-996-9; No. 622996



Knitting Fabric Rugs

KAREN TIEDE

Creating designer-style rag rugs is fun and easy with these 28 patterns that use an innovative technique with large knitting needles and new or recycled fabric. They require just a basic knowledge of the knit stitch and are worked in modular sections that are later sewn together, making the craft portable and easy to handle.

Paper; 184 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-448-3; No. 622448



Knit Scarves!

CANDI JENSEN

Nothing is simpler for a beginner than knitting a colorful, cozy scarf, and these 15 patterns for fun and pretty scarves are accompanied by advice for everything from choosing the proper needles to finding the perfect yarn.

■ **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Die-cut hardcover; 96 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-577-7; No. 67577



BEST SELLER

The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

■ **236,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with cloth spine;

440 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404



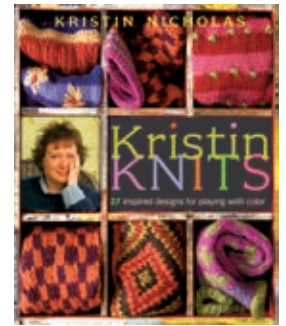
Storey BASICS®

How to Knit

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-2; No. 622359



Kristin Knits

KRISTIN NICHOLAS

Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kristin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;

208 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-678-1; No. 67678



The Knitter's Life List

GWEN W. STEEGE

Unusual yarns, time-honored patterns, innovative designers, and more: this illustrated compilation highlights more than 1,000 experiences knitters won't want to miss.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 9¼
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-996-2; No. 62996

5-copy counter display

\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-109-3; No. 622109



Knit the Sky

LEA REDMOND

Knitters, crafters, and journal keepers are invited to join this adventurous journey, with knitting creativity prompts that could translate into projects like a scarf with stripes recalling the colors of the sky and a pencil skirt knit with actual pencils!

Hardcover; 168 pages; 7 x 8

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-333-2; No. 622333

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-722-4; No. 622722



Knit Christmas Stockings, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE

Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE

“An amazing book on knitting with various colors of yarn.”

—The Detroit News



The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques

Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10%

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-662-3; No. 622662

“A must-have for knitters of all levels who want to understand how to alter, control, and personalize their work.”

—Publishers Weekly



The Knowledgeable Knitter

This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

■ **31,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10%

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-414-8; No. 622414

“Like having the wisest, least judgey knitting teacher right in your project bag.”

—Vogue Knitting



Circular Knitting Workshop

Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10%

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3; No. 62999



Storey
BASICS®

How to Knit Socks That Fit

DONNA DRUCHUNAS

Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1; No. 622541



Knit Socks!

BETSY LEE MCCARTHY

With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice on topics such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549



Knit Your Socks on Straight

ALICE CURTIS

Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9; No. 622008



2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. This easy-to-learn technique lets stitchers work on two socks at one time. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691



Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

■ **99,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

176 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533

BEST-SELLING SERIES ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®

OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations—all with a single skein.



One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

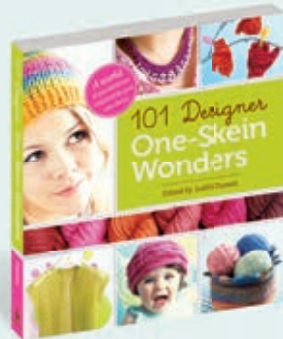
Every knitter's closet has skeins of orphan yarn that never seem to get used. Now those skeins have a purpose, with 101 patterns for hats, mittens, scarves, bags, socks, baby sweaters, and more.

■ **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 24-page full-color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-645-3; No. 67645

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-728-3; No. 67728



101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

For every lonely skein of yarn there is a perfect small project. Here, knitwear designers offer their favorite one-skein patterns for hats, scarves, bags, shawls, pillows, and other fun items that knit up in no time.

■ **105,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-688-0; No. 67688

8-copy counter display

\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-708-5; No. 67708



Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Sock yarn isn't just for socks anymore! Knitters can use this colorful, sturdy yarn to new ends, with original patterns for baby clothes, warm mittens and hats, beautiful scarves, jewelry, bags, cozies, and items for the home.

■ **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$207.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-758-6; No. 62758



Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

High-end yarns are luxurious to the touch, and with these patterns, all knitters need is a single luscious skein to make everything from cuddly baby blankets and fancy wraps to personal accessories and plush toys.

■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 48-page full-color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-079-2; No. 62079

8-copy counter display

\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-111-9; No. 62111



Lace One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an addictive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

■ 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2; No. 622403



One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-480-3; No. 622480

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787



Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and booties, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3; No. 622576

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-802-3; No. 622802



Crochet One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

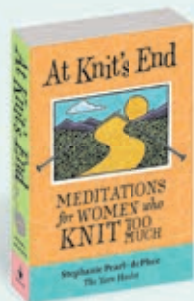
Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffed toys, and more!

■ 116,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-042-3; No. 622042

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$207.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-5; No. 622888

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE



At Knit's End

This humorous book will have obsessive knitters—defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words “just one more row,” or planned a vacation around yarn store locations—laughing in relieved recognition.

■ 129,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 6
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0; No. 67589



Knitting Rules!

The Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best in this celebration of knitting, offering simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it.

■ 97,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8
 Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834



Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off

From timeless advice for the knitting newbie to 10 commandments for the traveling knitter, Pearl-McPhee's witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.

■ 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8
 Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-658-3; No. 67658



Things I Learned from Knitting

... whether I wanted to or not

Age-old aphorisms like “Patience is a virtue” and “There’s no accounting for taste” take on new, fresh, and funny meaning when the best-selling Yarn Harlot applies them to the knitting universe.

■ 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with jacket; 160 pages;
 4¼ x 6¼
 Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-062-4; No. 62062



Cast On, Bind Off

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

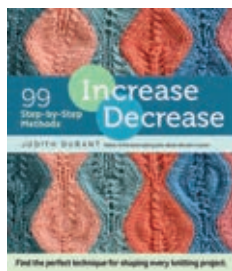
This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to start and finish knitting projects. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

■ 120,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
 216 pages; 5½ x 7
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 62724

“This is a great reference for the knitter looking to customize her own projects, and is an ideal companion for anyone who dares to try her own hand at design.”

—The Oregonian



Increase, Decrease

JUDITH DURANT

The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
 256 pages; 5½ x 7
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-331-8; No. 62231



Cable Left, Cable Right

JUDITH DURANT

Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
 216 pages; 5½ x 7
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-516-9; No. 62256

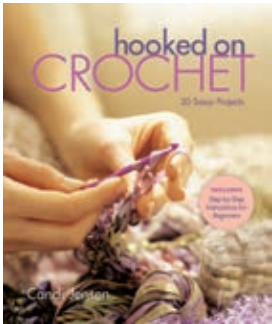


Knit One, Bead Too

JUDITH DURANT

Knitters can add shine and sparkle to any pattern by knitting with beads. This book teaches five beaded knitting techniques with step-by-step illustrations and includes 16 projects from wraps to evening bags, pillows, and more.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
 160 pages; 7 x 9
 Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149



Hooked on Crochet

CANDI JENSEN

After an introduction to crochet stitches, techniques, and terminology, step-by-step instructions for 20 sassy projects—including a bikini!—will get novice crocheters hooked. From wearable accessories like the Little Black Wrap and Mohair Flapper Hat to home décor items such as a hammock, these projects abound with fun and flair.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547



The Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop

DORA OHRENSTEIN

This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

Paper; 256 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246



Top-Down Crochet Sweaters

DORA OHRENSTEIN

Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

Paper; 176 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-610-4; No. 622610



**Includes
bonus online tool**

Design Your Own Crochet Projects

SARA DELANEY

Today's avid crocheters are eager to move beyond the granny square. With author Sara Delaney's unique, flexible formulas, crocheters of all levels learn how easy it is to design scarves, cowls, fingerless mitts, mittens, gloves, hats, and socks using their favorite yarn and stitch pattern. The fill-in-the-blank templates and stitch dictionary make it possible to create one-of-a-kind accessories that fit perfectly.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-658-6; No. 622658

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDIE ECKMAN



Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree

Readers can crochet contemporary stockings, adorable and festive ornaments, a tree skirt, and other seasonal decorations for the home using these 18 easy patterns.

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329



Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs

Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
272 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973



Around the Corner Crochet Borders

A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch, but the technique is rarely simple, and most patterns don't include specific instructions. This must-have reference explains 150 colorful crochet frames.

■ **135,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 6
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538



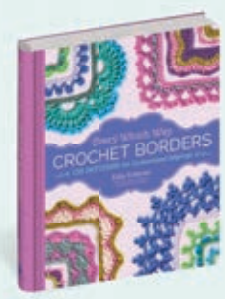
Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs

Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and more. Here are 144 designs to keep crocheters happy as they experiment with color combinations, sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever projects show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.

■ **169,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
208 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039



Every Which Way Crochet Borders

Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-740-8; No. 622740



“Turn pretty dyed fibers into beautiful finished yarns and achieve the results you dream of.”

—Amy Singer, founder and editor, Knitty.com

BEST SELLER

Yarnitecture

JILLIAN MORENO

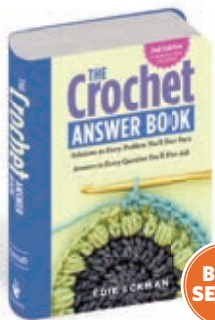
More and more knitters are discovering the pleasures of designing and building their own perfect yarn by taking to the spinning wheel. This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarns.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-521-3; No. 622521



“A definitively revised guide that reflects the latest trends.”

—Booklist

BEST SELLER

The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition

EDIE ECKMAN

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. Eckman delivers straightforward guidance with plenty of encouragement from beginning basics like yarn styles, stitch types, and necessary tools to detailed outlines of more advanced techniques. There's information for every skill level, including illustrations for left-handed crocheters and tips for broomstick lace, linked stitches, and crochet cables. *The Crochet Answer Book* is full of expert advice on every page.

■ **224,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with cloth spine; 408 pages;

4½ x 6¾

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-406-3; No. 622406



Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking—a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6; No. 67673



Knit One, Felt Too

KATHLEEN TAYLOR

Felted knitting is simple—projects are knit large and loose, then washed in hot water to transform them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Included here are 25 projects for mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

■ **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 9 x 8¾

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-497-8; No. 67497



The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition

KARI CHAPIN

This completely updated second edition of the best-selling crash course in DIY entrepreneurship includes online resources, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and addresses recent trends in craft marketing. It features wisdom and insider advice from a collection of successful crafters and artists.

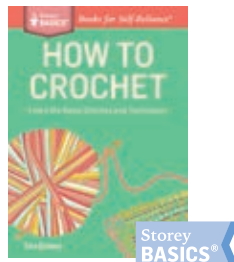
■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-335-6; No. 622335



How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-392-9; No. 622392



Crochet Taxidermy

TAYLOR HART

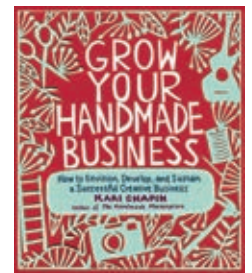
Amigurumi—a Japanese method of creating cute stuffed animals with oversized heads—is a crochet favorite. Here, heads of animals from farm and forest, sea and safari come to life with irresistible details like the drowsy eye (for the shy deer and sleepy octopus) and fuzzle fur (for the skittery skunk's stripe and lazy lion's mane). Step-by-step instructions put this gaggle of fun gift ideas within reach for crocheters of all skill levels and ages.

Paper; 208 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-736-1; No. 622736



Grow Your Handmade Business

KARI CHAPIN

With supportive “you-can-do-it” coaching, this book covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business. Sprinkled throughout are words of wisdom from business-savvy creatives who share their advice on how to achieve profitability.

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989



Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

GAIL CALLAHAN

With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

168 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-468-4; No. 62468



The Weaving Explorer

DEBORAH JARCHOW
& GWEN W. STEEGE

This collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful, functional creations with a contemporary feel. Crafters and artists will discover an array of projects that are achievable with a simple home-made loom or no loom at all!

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-028-3; No. 626028



Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom

SYNE MITCHELL

This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.

■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-972-6; No. 62972

**BEST
SELLER**

"It is rare that a book covers a subject with such depth as this one does."

—Jane Patrick, creative director, Schacht Spindle Company



The Art of Tapestry Weaving

REBECCA MEZOFF

Tapestry weaving has a whole new look, and fiber enthusiasts of all levels are eager to try their hand at creating images with yarn. Rebecca Mezoff, a renowned teacher of contemporary tapestry weaving, shares her techniques in this in-depth guide to every aspect of the process, from developing a color palette to selecting yarn, warping the loom, and weaving the image. Detailed step-by-step photos and inspiring examples from a range of weaver-artists make this a one-stop how-to resource.

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8½ x 10

Full-color

\$35.00 US / \$48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-135-8; No. 626135



The Field Guide to Fleece

DEBORAH ROBSON
& CAROL EKARIUS

This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

Paper; 232 pages; 5 x 7

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-178-9; No. 622178



The Spinner's Book of Fleece

BETH SMITH

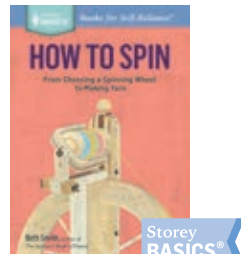
Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down, and multicoat. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.

Hardcover; 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-039-3; No. 622039



How to Spin

BETH SMITH

Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers through every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.

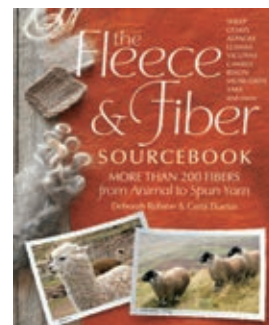
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-612-8; No. 622612

**Storey
BASICS**



The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON
& CAROL EKARIUS

This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket; 448 pages;

8½ x 10

Full-color

\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711



The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs

SARAH ANDERSON

Lush photographs illustrate the process of turning fleece into yarn, reveal the unique architecture of 80 distinctive yarns, and show exactly how to manipulate and combine fibers to get the desired results. A must-have reference for every spinner!

Hardcover with 32 technique cards in an envelope; 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$27.50 US / \$41.50 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-738-8; No. 62738



“This book shows amazing pieces of art and even more amazing ways of thinking, through the lens of an often overlooked medium.”

—Luke Haynes, designer

Why We Quilt

THOMAS KNAUER

People have long used quilting as a means of connection and self-expression. Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft’s history with the stories and work of today’s leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthrall designers, quilters, and all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 8

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-033-7; No. 626033



BEST SELLER

Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today’s thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunity to practice, improvise, and make.

■ For ages 9–14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



Fabric Surface Design

CHERYL REZENDES

Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber enthusiasts learn how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques, including stenciling, silk screening, working with wax resists, transferring images, marbling, and more.

Paper; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811



BEST SELLER

All Points Patchwork

DIANE GILLELAND

This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9; No. 622420



The Quilt Design Coloring Workbook

THOMAS KNAUER

To help quilters find new sources of inspiration, designer Thomas Knauer calls on an unlikely muse: modern art. Ninety-one design prompts and full-page coloring templates invite quilters to try new color combos and pattern experiments. This innovative reimagining of quilt design highlights the very principles that threw the traditional art world into upheaval 100 years ago, such as prioritizing balance over symmetry and simplicity over realism.

Paper; 144 pages; 9 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-785-9; No. 622785



The Quilting Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

This handy pocket reference solves more than 275 quilting quandaries related to cutting, piecing, appliqué, borders, binding, and more. Readers also get helpful advice on materials, equipment, and storage.

■ **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine; 432 pages;

4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7; No. 62144



Quilting with a Modern Slant

RACHEL MAY

Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics and patterns. This book is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level, offering a glimpse into more than 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-063-8; No. 622063



Improv Sewing

NICOLE BLUM & DEBRA IMMERGUT

Each of these 101 creative sewing projects can be completed in less than a day. Playful and inventive, they include clothing accessories, home décor items, and furnishings, with easy instructions for techniques such as appliqué and doodle-stitching.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-740-1; No. 62740



Skirt-a-Day Sewing

NICOLE SMITH

Step-by-step instructions show how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes—wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted—and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all!

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974



Storey
BASICS

How to Make a Quilt

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-408-7; No. 622408



Sew Up a Home Makeover

LEXIE BARNES

It's easy to transform any room in the house, from entryway to office, with these 50 fresh, fun, pattern-free sewing projects for the home, all of which can be customized to suit individual tastes and needs.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-797-5; No. 62797



BEST
SELLER

Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design

AMANDA BROWN

These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author's own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

Hardcover; 400 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-137-6; No. 622137



Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 416 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586



BEST
SELLER

One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

A single yard of gorgeous fabric holds endless possibilities, including a sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly stuffed animal, and a cheery curtain for a kitchen window—these and 98 other projects are easy enough to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and patterns guide crafters from cutting the fabric through sewing on buttons.

■ **230,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 304 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color

\$27.95 US / \$ CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3; No. 62449



The Sewing Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

Perfect for everyone from beginners to experienced sewers, this friendly, reassuring resource with its question-and-answer format is easy to use and offers information for both machine and hand sewing as well as tips on specific techniques.

Flexibind with cloth spine; 432 pages;

4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543



Sew What! Bags

LEXIE BARNES

These 19 projects use bold, contemporary fabrics to make totes, messenger bags, drawstring sacks, and handbags that are fully customizable for size, feel, the perfect number of pockets, and personal style.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

152 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092



Sew What! Fleece

CAROL JESSOP & CHAILA SEKORA

Fleece is warm, comfortable, durable, and intuitively easy to sew. This book features 35 cozy pattern-free projects that use basic sewing skills and offer endless possibilities for adding personal touches.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

160 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-626-2; No. 67626



Sew What! Skirts

FRANCESCA DENHARTOG & CAROLE ANN CAMP

Body measurements, a machine, great fabric, fun embellishments, and sewing fundamentals are all sewers need to make these easy skirt designs.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-625-5; No. 67625



Sew & Stow

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

From a reusable shopping bag and a waterproof lunch sack to a tool caddy and a log tote, here are fuss-free patterns for 31 practical and easy-to-sew projects for home and garden.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½

Two-color with 32-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027

BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



“Offers tempting projects that cover basic knowledge, like threading a needle, and then moves on to easy, fun projects, such as drawstring bags or a superhero cuff.”

—Booklist’s Top 10 Craft Books for Youth

Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This inspiring guide includes 21 fun sewing projects for children ages 5 and up. With easy-to-follow illustrated instructions and cut-out patterns, young crafters will quickly be sewing up colorful pillows, potholders, dolls, blankets, and more. These kid-tested projects require only minimal supervision, and most can be made using simple hand stitches, so no sewing machine is required. With plenty of encouragement and helpful tips, young sewers will develop their skills while sparking a passion that will last a lifetime.

- For ages 5-10
- **256,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

- For ages 8-12
- **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049



Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

- For ages 8-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859



Sewing School® Fashion Design

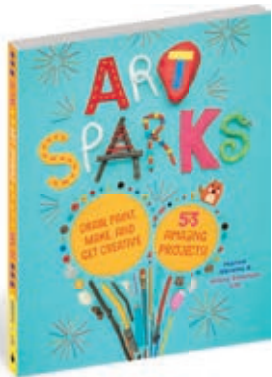
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This comprehensive kids’ course comes with clothing patterns for sizes XS-XL. Step-by-step photos and actual kid-created examples teach young sewers the fundamentals of making three basic garments—a top, a pair of shorts, and a skirt.

- For ages 8-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860



“Summer art camps, art clubs, and after-school groups will find the creative projects in this enticing and beautiful book easy to understand, prepare for, and implement.”

—Cathy Topal, author of *Thinking with a Line*

Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9-14

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



BEST SELLER

Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10-100
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½

Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652



Your Idea Starts Here

CAROLYN ECKERT

This cleverly illustrated guide shows that creativity is a learnable skill and inspires everyone to try, with original graphics and simple text prompts that offer quick, outside-the-box approaches to cultivating innovative thinking and creative problem solving.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 224 pages; 7 x 5
 Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-779-8; No. 622779



The Papermaker's Companion

HELEN HIEBERT

Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials—from harvested plants to junk mail—and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
 Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-200-4; No. 67200

Includes fabric labels



Sewing School® Box Set

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School*® and *Sewing School*® 2, plus bonus "Made By" iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids' creations.

■ For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages; Full-color
\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117



How to Make Slipcovers

PATRICIA HOSKINS

Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slipcovers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
 Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-525-1; No. 622525



How to Make Curtains

REBECCA YAKER

This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
 Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-539-8; No. 622539



Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds

HELEN HIEBERT

With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.

Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 9¼ x 10
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622



Hand Printing from Nature

LAURA BETHMANN

Following simple techniques and with a few inexpensive supplies, readers can create unique prints on fabric, paper, and other surfaces with natural and found materials. Step-by-step instructions for more than 50 projects help turn plain pillows, chairs, draperies, and ceramics into works of art.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
 Full-color
\$20.95 US / \$31.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-559-9; No. 62559



Shell Chic

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

Readers can create works of art from nature's architectural wonders—seashells. From shell-encrusted furnishings and fixtures, intricate shadow boxes, and shell mosaics to kid-friendly shell projects including masks and holiday decorations, this craft book's gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions offer ample inspiration for bringing the beauty of shells into the home.

Hardcover with jacket; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½
 Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-440-4; No. 67440

NEW

"The links between magic and creativity and spirituality are so deep and beautifully expressed."

—Sarah K. Benning, author of *Embroidered Life*



Mystical Stitches

CHRISTI JOHNSON

Hand embroidery can be a joyous respite from busy daily life. *Mystical Stitches* combines this beloved and accessible craft with a spiritual element, introducing nearly 200 different symbols that readers can use or combine to create unique talismans infused with personal meaning. Along with basic techniques and an illustrated encyclopedia of stitches, a full-color treasury of Christi Johnson's patterns—inspired by botanicals, animals, the cosmos, earth elements, and more—will inspire crafters to create powerful, personalized designs they can stitch on clothes, hang on the wall, place on an altar, carry with them, or display in a place of prominence.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 8 x 10
 Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-334-5; No. 626334

NEW

"A beautiful and modern take on an ancient craft. Corry's book puts the art of making shoes at your fingertips."

—Anna Joyce, author of *Hand Dyed and Stamp Stencil Paint*



The Sandalmaking Workshop

RACHEL CORRY

Making shoes is a surprisingly accessible and increasingly popular craft. With this photo-rich guide and just a few simple tools and materials, even a beginner can make a comfortable, modern, stylish pair of sandals in the course of a day. The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry's original designs—both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides—and covers every step of the process, from setting up a workshop and refining a design to making uppers, attaching soles, and adding finishing touches like buckles or studs.

Hardcover with three gatefolds; 208 pages; 8 x 10
 Full-color
\$30.00 US / \$40.00 CAD / £23.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5; No. 626235

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA



“An indispensable reference for every natural artisan soapmaker, with some of the most innovative recipes I’ve ever seen! Be prepared to get inspired.”

—Britanie Faith, influencer and founder of *Beauty by Britanie*

Milk Soaps

For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Expert soapmaker Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for creating milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 272 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$21.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-048-1; No. 626048



Pure Soapmaking

These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

■ 91,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-533-6; No. 622533



Soap Crafting

Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

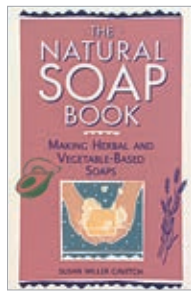
■ 53,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8; No. 622089



The Natural Soap Book

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

This book takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

■ 180,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8; No. 66888



Milk-Based Soaps

CASEY MAKELA

It's easy to blend moisturizing, skin-nourishing, milk-based soaps using these specialized yet simple techniques. Recipes for soaps, baths, and creams use common ingredients and equipment.

■ 38,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-984-7; No. 66984



Making Natural Liquid Soaps

CATHERINE FAILOR

All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

■ 77,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1; No. 67243



Making Transparent Soap

CATHERINE FAILOR

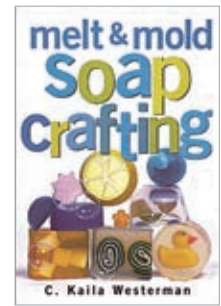
With common ingredients and easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions, crafters can produce transparent soaps that are milder, richer, and creamier than any commercial soap on the market.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-244-8; No. 67244



Melt & Mold Soap Crafting

C. KAILA WESTERMAN

Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances allow crafters to custom-design their own works of soap art.

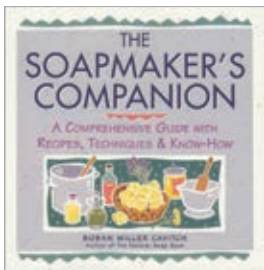
■ 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293



The Soapmaker's Companion

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process—from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects—with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

■ **158,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6; No. 66965



The Candlemaker's Companion

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

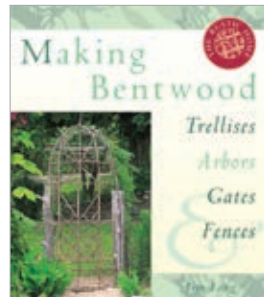
■ **78,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 8

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7; No. 67366



Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences

JIM LONG

Limbs from native trees are transformed into graceful and practical arbors, gates, fences, and trellises in this illustrated how-to book. Profiles of 30 common trees and vines provide tips for finding and collecting those limbs and describe the advantages and disadvantages to building with each kind of wood.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-051-2; No. 67051



Woodland Style

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

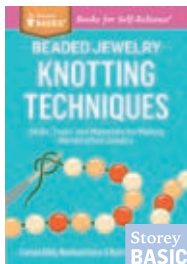
In this collection of design and décor ideas inspired by nature, readers will find a bounty of ways to bring woodland chic to interiors of every style. Tips for collecting, cleaning, and preserving woodland materials accompany beautiful photographs and instructions for turning acorns and moss, twigs and bark, and leaves and wildflowers into stunning wreaths, vases, hanging frames, mantel displays, potpourri, seasonal and holiday decorations, and more.

Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-552-0; No. 62552



Storey BASICS®

Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

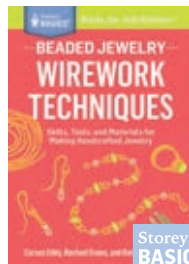
Working with pearls, gemstones, and other precious beads requires mastering the classic method of knotting between each bead. This illustrated guide leads crafters step-by-step through every aspect of the technique.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-486-5; No. 622486



Storey BASICS®

Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

This highly illustrated, step-by-step guide demystifies the tools and techniques needed for crafting handmade beaded jewelry with wire. Crafters will learn how to select the right size wire for any project and how to bend it to create hanging earrings or beaded necklaces.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-484-1; No. 622484



Storey BASICS®

Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

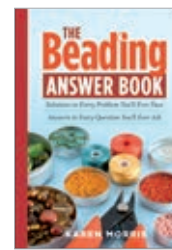
From choosing the right string for a project to finishing options with clasps and hooks, this guide introduces crafters to the tools and techniques needed to make beautiful beaded necklaces and bracelets with clear instructions and helpful illustrations.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-482-7; No. 622482



The Beading Answer Book

KAREN MORRIS

Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

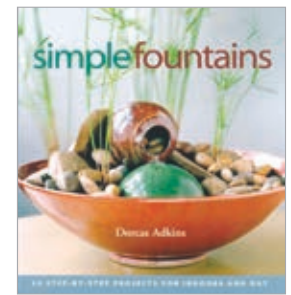
Flexibind with cloth spine; 432 pages;

4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034



Simple Fountains

DORCAS ADKINS

Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects—from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain—give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 9¼ x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-506-7; No. 67506

Storey Puzzles Piece Together a Fascinating Visual Exploration of the Natural World

Julia Rothman's Anatomy Series Puzzles



Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle

500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £16.98 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-442-7; No. 626442

SEPTEMBER 2021



Nature Anatomy: The Puzzle

500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4; No. 626401



Ocean Anatomy: The Puzzle

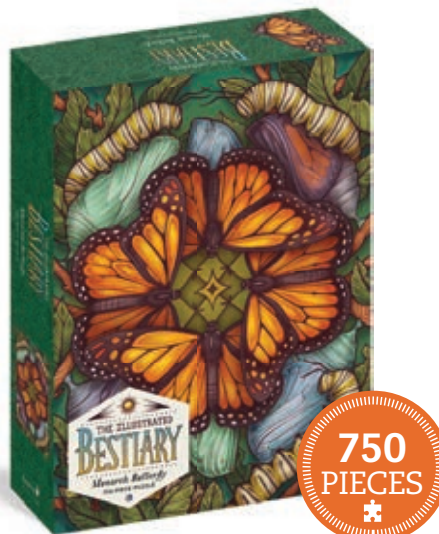
500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402

Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Series Puzzles, with Art by Kate O'Hara



The Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8; No. 626403



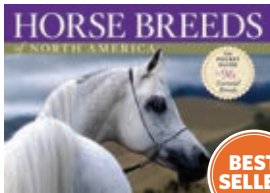
The Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterfly

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5; No. 626404



The Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz

750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405



BEST SELLER

Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

Collected in a perfect pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical facts, and usage notes accompany a full-page photograph for each breed.

■ **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 4¼

Full-color

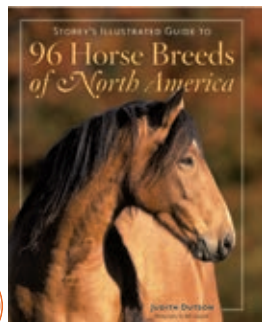
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-734-4; No. 67734



Storey's Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

The spirit of these noble animals shines through in this book, which provides a wealth of information about each of North America's diverse breeds.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-612-5; No. 67612



Among Wild Horses

LYNNE POMERANZ

In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

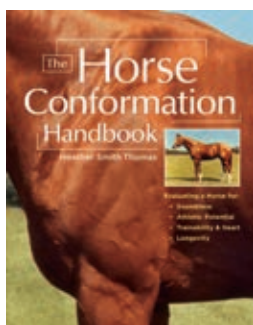
Hardcover with jacket;

144 pages; 9 x 6½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-633-0; No. 67633



The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This comprehensive volume examines the critical components of horse evaluation—including body proportion and balance, body and leg angles, and height—and discusses how variations will affect a horse's performance and suitability for particular functions.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

\$27.95 US / \$ CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6; No. 67558



The Horse Doctor Is In

BRENT KELLEY, DVM

In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460



Stable Smarts

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 8

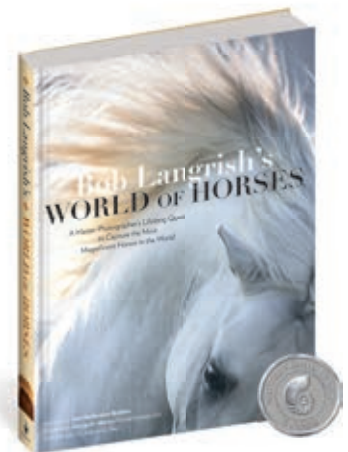
Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

“Bob Langrish’s gorgeous equine imagery has raised the standards for equine photography to new levels.”

—Elizabeth Moyer, editor,
Horse Illustrated



Bob Langrish's World of Horses

BOB LANGRISH & JANE HOLDERNESS-RODDAM

This stunning volume is the culminating collection of a master photographer who has traveled six continents to capture images of the most compelling horses in their native habitats. From the Mongolian steppe to the South African desert, barrier islands to city streets, Langrish has recorded the lives and activities of these majestic and beloved animals. Brisk, lively text by Olympic gold medalist Jane Holderness-Roddam accompanies each photo, relating the story of how horse behaviors and traits vary by habitat, as well as the behind-the-scenes details of Langrish's adventures. Dramatic, poignant, and personal, Langrish's photos are a testament to the ancient and abiding horse-human relationship.

■ **Silver Nautilus Award**

Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 9½ x 12½

Full-color

\$40.00 US / \$60.00 CAD / £30.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125



Arabian horses' tough feet allow them to cope with stony desert landscapes.



Langrish captures the expression and movement of his equine subjects.

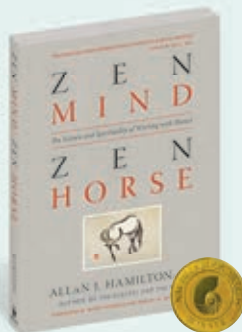
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ALLAN J. HAMILTON



"Hamilton's ideas will resonate with anyone who has ever formed a close relationship with a horse."

—Library Journal

ALLAN J. HAMILTON, MD, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.



Zen Mind, Zen Horse

Being quietly present and receptive to a horse's *chi*, or energy, can serve as an approach to horse training that offers a better understanding of the horse-human interaction and how it can lead to spiritual awakening.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0; No. 62565

"These reflective, insightful meditations will encourage readers ... while probing a higher consciousness."

—Shelf Awareness for Readers



Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses

In this wise and important collection of 112 reflective essays, celebrated neurosurgeon Allan J. Hamilton combines his understanding of the human brain with his experience training horses to offer insight on such universal themes as leadership, motivation, ambition, and humility.

■ Gold Nautilus Award
■ Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award
■ Silver Independent Publisher Book Award

Hardcover; 232 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 12 full-color illustrated inserts
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-734-7; No. 622734



"Filled with beautiful photos and packed with practical diagrams, this extensively researched reference is essential for any horse-lover's library."

—Allan J. Hamilton,
author, *Zen Mind*,
Zen Horse

The Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS

Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 432 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-678-4; No. 622678

Hardcover;
\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-682-1; No. 622682



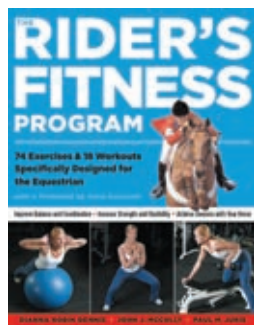
Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition

MARY ASHBY McDONALD, DVM

This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483



The Rider's Fitness Program

DIANNA ROBIN DENNIS, JOHN J. McCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will gain strength, resulting in fewer aches and pains.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5; No. 67542



Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse's soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.

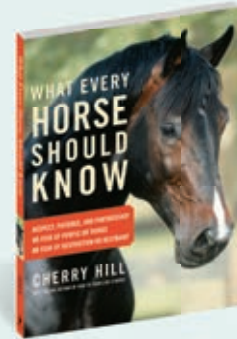
Paper; 168 (144 standard + 24 card stock) pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-463-9; No. 62463

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CHERRY HILL



“Will intrigue anyone seeking to enrich and strengthen the horse-human relationship.”

—Northwest Rider



“An excellent look at an extraordinary animal.”

—Bristol Herald Courier



CHERRY HILL is an internationally known horse trainer and instructor and was a judge for several national horse breed organizations for more than 25 years. She has taught university-level courses in horse management and training in the United States and Canada and is an award-winning writer for many horse publications.

What Every Horse Should Know

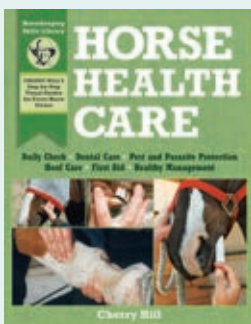
Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual “work” it needs to do.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5; No. 62713

How to Think Like a Horse

Here is a unique in-depth discussion of how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language it can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

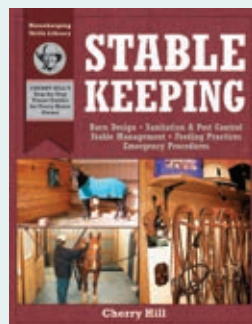
■ **245,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8; No. 67835



Horse Health Care

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

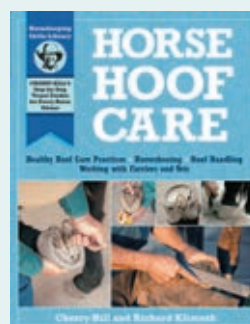
■ **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7; No. 66955



Stablekeeping

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant workplace for owners and riders.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5; No. 67175



Horse Hoof Care

CHERRY HILL & RICHARD KLIMESH
Good hoof care is key to every horse's health and performance. This complete guide explains hoof anatomy, the farrier's role, and the importance of daily routines and consistent care. If it affects horse foot health, it's explained in this book.

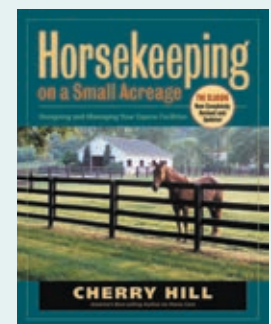
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-088-4; No. 62088



Horse Handling & Grooming

Award-winning horse handler Cherry Hill offers a wealth of practical advice on mastering essential skills for maintaining consistent equine well-being. More than 350 photographs show techniques for grooming, clipping, bathing, braiding, and more.

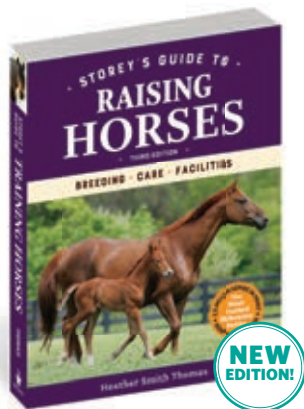
■ **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-956-4; No. 66956



Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices with this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of the best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Equine expert Cherry Hill explains how careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

■ **240,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7; No. 67535



Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horsekeeping and pasturing methods.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

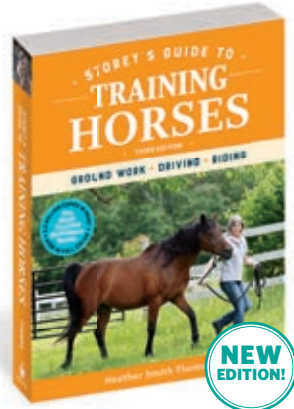
\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$49.95 CAD / £0.0 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086



Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121



Knowing Horses

LES SELLNOW & CAROL A. BUTLER

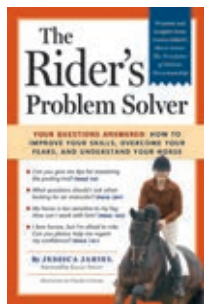
New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 8

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798



The Rider's Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Riders of all levels have similar questions about their sport, from the physical skills required to emotional concerns, comfort with equipment, and improvement in the saddle. Addressing real-life situations in comprehensive detail, this valuable volume offers proven solutions to common problems.

Paper; 384 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838



The Horse Training Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

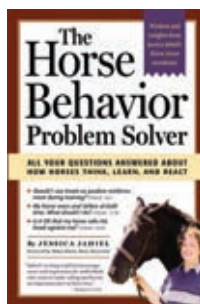
Training a horse brings an array of vexing challenges. In an accessible Q&A format, this book offers sensible answers to common training problems. The combination of basic theory, effective solutions, and handy tips and strategies will ensure a more satisfying experience for both horse and rider.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-686-6; No. 67686



The Horse Behavior Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Through a friendly Q&A format, readers will come to understand how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. Real-life case studies provide workable answers to common problems.

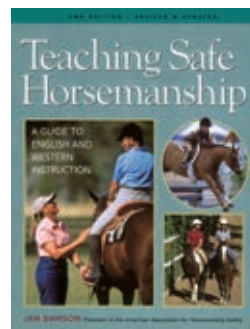
■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-524-1; No. 67524



Teaching Safe Horsemanship

JAN DAWSON

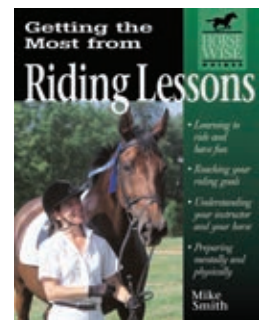
Equestrian accidents can happen, but knowledge and foresight can prevent or minimize potentially serious events. This book teaches both English and Western riding instructors how to create a safe riding environment.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-515-9; No. 67515



Getting the Most from Riding Lessons

MIKE SMITH

This reassuring companion guide to riding lessons helps novice equestrians maximize the lesson experience, with information about safety, horse behavior, basic riding exercises, field and trail riding, and preparing for the first show.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-082-6; No. 67082



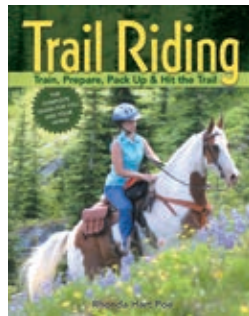
Easy-Gaited Horses

LEE ZIEGLER

A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3; No. 67562



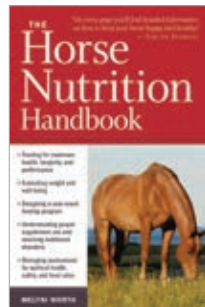
Trail Riding

RHONDA HART POE

From selecting an appropriate horse to proper conditioning and training for every kind of trail situation, this book covers all aspects of trail riding and is essential reading for everyone who rides anywhere other than the ring.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560

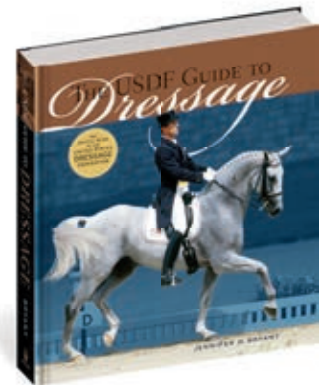


The Horse Nutrition Handbook

MELYNI WORTH

A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4; No. 62541



“This fantastic guide will be a treasured work for students of dressage.”

—The American Quarter Horse Journal

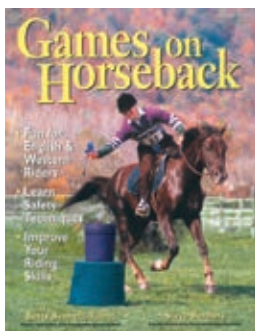
The USDF Guide to Dressage

JENNIFER O. BRYANT

Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

Hardcover with jacket; 352 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color

\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6; No. 67529



Games on Horseback

BETTY BENNETT-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT

Riders of all levels will improve their equestrian skills and have fun with friends using this collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-134-2; No. 67134



The Foaling Primer

CYNTHIA McFARLAND

Chronicling the first year of a horse's life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608



Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic

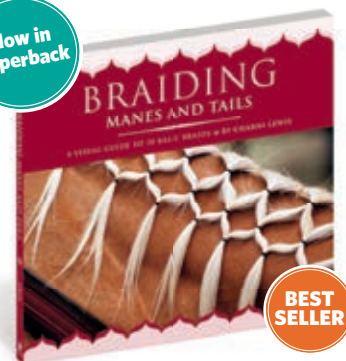
PETER LEONE & KIMBERLY S. JAUSSI

Riders get help mastering the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping from Olympic silver medalist Peter Leone, who shares his philosophy for building mental strength and focus and improving the relationship between horse and rider.

Hardcover with jacket; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717

Now in Paperback



“Clear, step-by-step instructions make this sometimes overwhelming task seem a little less scary.”

—Horsemen's Yankee Pedlar

BEST SELLER

Braiding Manes and Tails

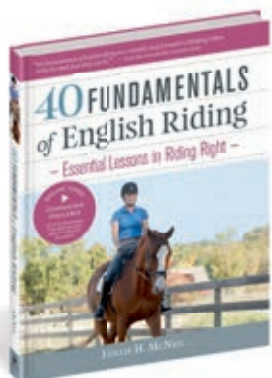
CHARNI LEWIS

Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion—rom casual rides to blue-ribbon events—described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 152 pages; 9½ x 9
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-309-3; No. 626309



40 Fundamentals of English Riding

HOLLIE H. MCNEIL

Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. Each fundamental is defined and explained, with tips on proper technique and an emphasis on how to avoid common errors. Accompanying online videos serve as a helpful visual aid.

Hardcover with jacket;
192 pages; 8½ x 10½

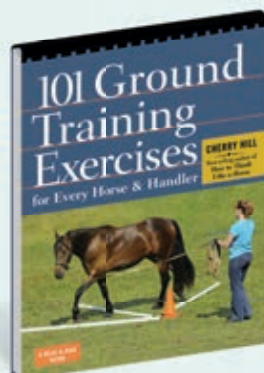
Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”

—Horsemen’s Yankee Pedlar



BEST-SELLING SERIES READ & RIDE



101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler

CHERRY HILL

Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

■ **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2; No. 622052

“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”
—Equine Journal



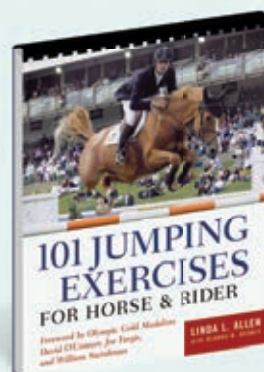
101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

CHERRY HILL

This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

■ **174,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½
Illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316



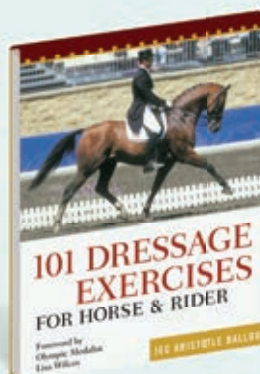
101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider

LINDA L. ALLEN WITH
DIANNA R. DENNIS

Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-465-7; No. 67465



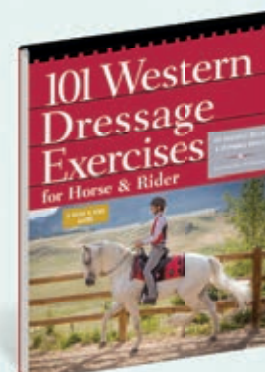
101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67595

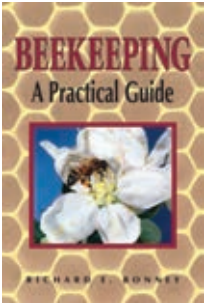


101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
& STEPHANIE BOYLES

Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622170



Beekeeping

RICHARD E. BONNEY

This comprehensive guide, perfect for novice beekeepers, describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, harvest a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-861-1; No. 66861



Hive Management

RICHARD E. BONNEY

For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2; No. 66637



Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment

TONY PISANO

Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. All can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
 One-color with 8-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1; No. 622059

“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”

—Melissa Hayes,
 MinuteEarth



Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges



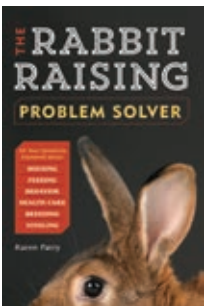
BEST SELLER

QueenSpotting

HILARY KEARNEY

Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

Hardcover; 128 plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles pages; 7 x 8
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037



The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver

KAREN PATRY

Rabbit fanciers will find solutions to all the problems they're likely to face with this accessible guide in Q&A format, offering expert advice on housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health. Specific sections address rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising meat rabbits.

Paper; 328 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-142-0; No. 622142



Rabbit Housing

BOB BENNETT

Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10½
 One-color with 8-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-966-5; No. 62966



Rabbit Breeds

LYNN M. STONE

This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 4¼
 Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9; No. 622602

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-61212-871-9; No. 622871



100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
 ■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886



Homegrown Honey Bees

ALETHEA MORRISON
 PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUDI

This beginner's guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
 Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8; No. 62994

BEST SELLER

BEST SELLER

BEST-SELLING SERIES STOREY'S

NEWLY REVISED EDITIONS ensure the most trusted animal-husbandry series continues to be the go-to reference for the next generation of farmers and homesteaders.

- NOW WITH FULL-COLOR PHOTOS AND DIAGRAMS
- LARGER, FRIENDLIER TRIM SIZE
- UPDATED SECTIONS ON HEALTH CARE, BREEDING, MARKETING, AND MORE



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition

PAULA SIMMONS & CAROL EKARIUS

With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

- 306,000 COPIES IN PRINT

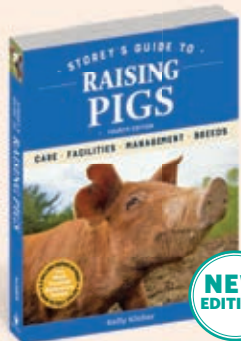
Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-980-8; No. 622980

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-984-6; No. 622984



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition

KELLY KLOBER

This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

- 127,000 COPIES IN PRINT

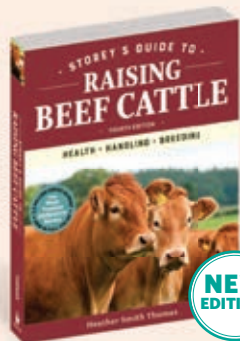
Paper; 344 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-042-9; No. 626042

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-043-6; No. 626043



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

- 203,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-039-9; No. 626039

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-040-5; No. 626040



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition

BOB BENNETT

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

- 335,000 COPIES IN PRINT

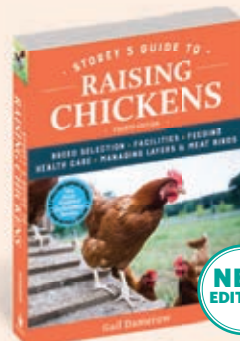
Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-976-1; No. 622976

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-982-2; No. 622982



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

- 449,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 424 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-930-3; No. 622930

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-934-1; No. 622934



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition

MALCOLM T. SANFORD
& RICHARD E. BONNEY

From installing a colony and honey bee health to managing productive hives, this go-to reference covers everything new and experienced beekeepers need to know.

- 59,000 COPIES IN PRINT

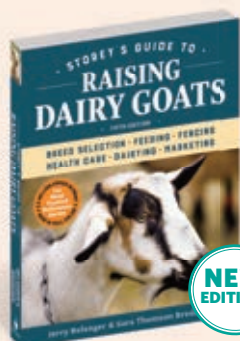
Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-978-5; No. 622978

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-983-9; No. 622983



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition

JERRY BELANGER
& SARA THOMSON BREDESEN

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

- 336,000 COPIES IN PRINT

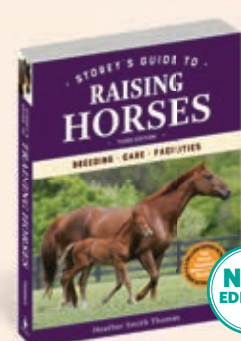
Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-932-7; No. 622932

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-935-8; No. 622935



NEW EDITION!

Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

- 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

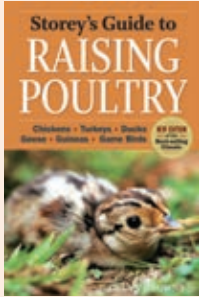
Full-color

\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$49.95 CAD / £0.0 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

OVER 2.7 MILLION COPIES IN PRINT



Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition

GLENN DROWNS

This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

■ **313,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-000-3; No. 622000



Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition

DON SCHRIDER

Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

■ **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-149-9; No. 622149

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-150-5; No. 622150



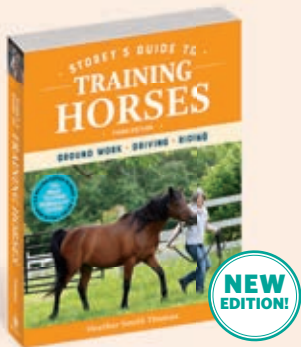
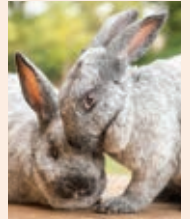
Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition

DAVE HOLDERREAD

From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all, with an expanded breed section and helpful information on facilities, health care, and marketing.

■ **145,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692



Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition

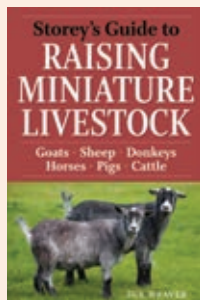
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9 1/4
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121



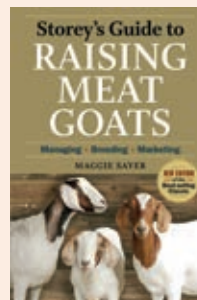
Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock

SUE WEAVER

New and experienced farmers alike will appreciate these clear explanations of the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more.

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3; No. 62481

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-482-0; No. 62482



Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition

MAGGIE SAYER

The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats also offers advice on starting or expanding a meat-goat business.

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583



BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GAIL DAMEROW



“While raising chickens can be fun and easy, keeping them safe from predators can be a perplexing endeavor, and Gail might as well be the Sherlock Holmes of the poultry world!”

—Roger Sipe, group editor, *Hobby Farms* and *Chickens* magazines

What's Killing My Chickens?

For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker. Profiles describe each predator's key habits and provide strategies for keeping them from the coop and yard.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-909-9; No. 622909



The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition

This full-color reference provides information on nutrition, reproductive issues, and diseases, along with treatment and prevention protocols for health problems that might affect the flock.

■ **151,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 496 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

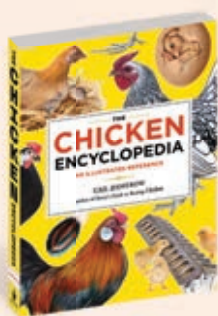
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-013-3; No. 622013

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-479-7; No. 622479



The Chicken Encyclopedia

From *addled* to *zygote*, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it's the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken's alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner's question and quandary.

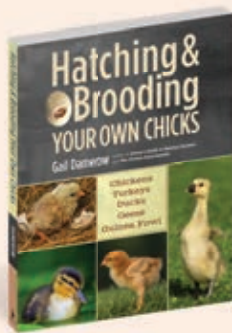
■ **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561



Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

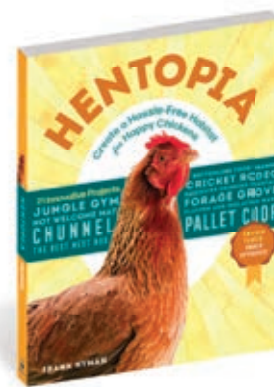
This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-014-0; No. 622014



“An excellent choice for urban farmers seeking a friendly paradise for their birds.”

—*Library Journal*
Starred Review

Hentopia

FRANK HYMAN

From the Vending Machine Feeder to the Refilling Rainwaterer, these innovative building projects are designed to save time and money while keeping chickens safe, healthy, clean, and well fed. Featuring easy-to-follow instructions and colorful photos, the 21 projects for the chicken yard range from creative doorways, nest boxes, fencing, and roosts to a predator-proof pen, a “Chunnel” chicken run, and a sturdy but inexpensive coop made from wooden pallets.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-994-5; No. 622994



An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens

JENNA WOGINRICH
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
MARS VILAUBI

Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens laying eggs. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-518-9; No. 626518



Keep Chickens!

BARBARA KILARSKI

The author's passion for poultry shines through the detailed information in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Aspiring chicken keepers everywhere are invited to join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

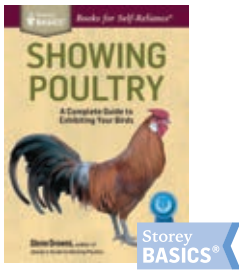
■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491

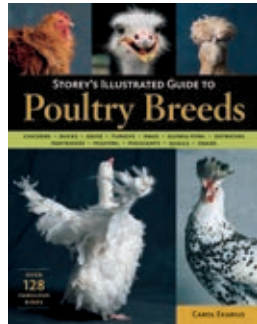


Showing Poultry

GLENN DROWN

For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9; No. 622529



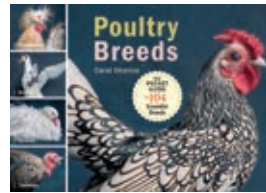
Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens, heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants, and giant ostriches come to life with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5; No. 67667



Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the bird's history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 4½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0; No. 622692

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-704-7; No. 67704

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MELISSA CAUGHEY

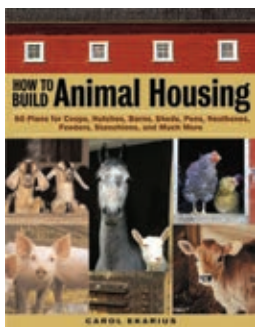
INCLUDES
FRAME PLUS
50 CARDS



Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups

Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;
100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0; No. 626243



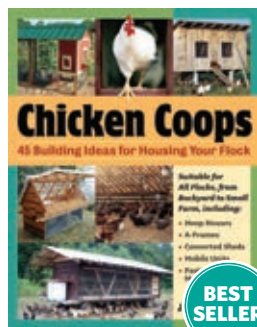
How to Build Animal Housing

CAROL EKARIUS

For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal's needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

■ **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2; No. 67527



Chicken Coops

JUDY PANGMAN

Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops, from the strictly practical to the fanciful. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

■ **137,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 8-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9; No. 67627



Reinventing the Chicken Coop

KEVIN McELROY
& MATTHEW WOLPE

Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the purely functional to the outrageously fabulous. Some are suitable for beginning builders, and others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1; No. 62980



A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

■ For ages 8-12
■ AAAS/Subaru Award
■ Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
■ **65,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with pull-out poster;
144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6; No. 622418



How to Speak Chicken

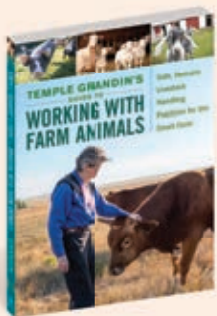
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as *Do chickens have names for each other?* and *How do chickens learn?*

■ **159,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
■ Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-092-4; No. 626092

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR TEMPLE GRANDIN



“Through keen observation, adaptive handling techniques, and intuitive predictions of animal behaviors and reactions, the small farmer can safely and compassionately tend [livestock].”

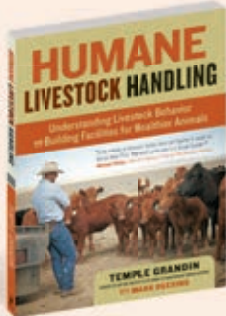
—Booklist

Temple Grandin's Guide to Working with Farm Animals

Temple Grandin's explanations of how herd animals think and how to analyze their behavior will help small-scale farmers and homesteaders managing a small herd of 3 to 25 cattle or pigs, or 5 to 100 goats or sheep, become more effective at safely handling their livestock.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-744-6; No. 622744

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-760-6; No. 622760



“An excellent book on how to incorporate an understanding of animal behavior to safely and calmly handle livestock for profitability and gratification.”

—Small Farm Today

Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN WITH MARK DEESING

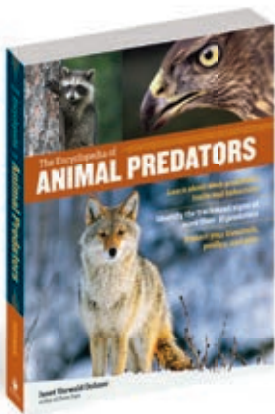
Well-treated animals are healthier and calmer and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028



TEMPLE GRANDIN, PhD, is the best-selling author of books on animal behavior and humane livestock handling. She consults on animal welfare to the fast-food industry, and her life was the subject of an Emmy Award-winning HBO movie. Grandin is a professor of animal science at Colorado State University.



“A thorough book of facts and practical advice on coexisting with troublesome predators.”

—Will Stolzenburg,
author of *Heart of a Lion* and *Where the Wild Things Were*

The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 animal predators teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify threatening species through tracks, scat, and the type of damage they leave behind, while gaining an understanding of how predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles think and behave, as well as how they attack and kill prey. This is an invaluable reference for everyone with a vested interest in protecting their pets and livestock and a captivating read for anyone spellbound by wild predators.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

After an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to these intelligent and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

Hardcover;
\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600



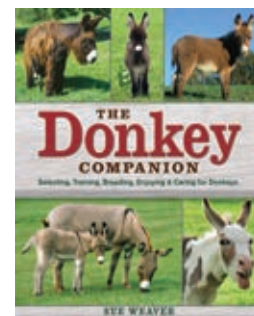
An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILLIP SPONENBERG, DVM,
JEANNETTE BERANGER
& ALISON MARTIN OF THE
LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Readers learn the history and cultural importance of heritage animals and how to select appropriate species.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-125-3; No. 622125

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-130-7; No. 622130



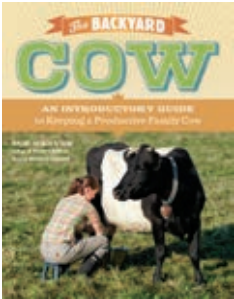
The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling and first aid to grooming and professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs to know.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
One-color with 16-page color insert
\$26.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9; No. 62038

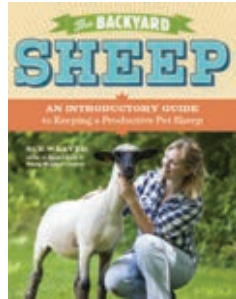


The Backyard Cow

SUE WEAVER

With this insightful guidebook to bovine care, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, understand their cow's behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-997-9; No. 62997

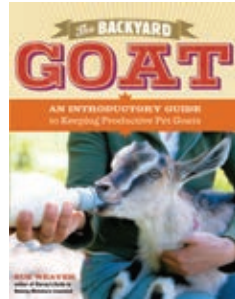


The Backyard Sheep

SUE WEAVER

Whether keeping two sheep or a dozen on a small plot of land, this go-to reference offers beginners guidance on breed selection, sheep health and safety, lambing, milking, and ensuring production of beautiful fleece and delicious dairy.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967



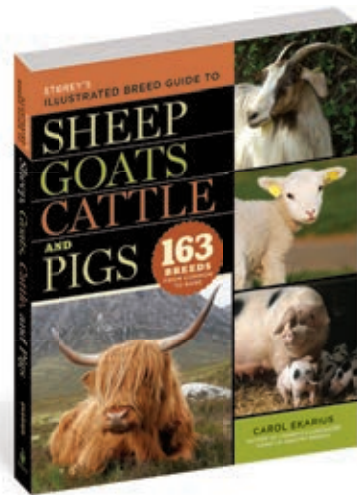
The Backyard Goat

SUE WEAVER

For anyone who wants to keep goats, this book covers the essentials, from choosing the right goats to health, housing, feeding, milking, kidding, and training them for harness work or to serve as pack goats.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-790-6; No. 62790



Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs

CAROL EKARIUS

Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5; No. 62036

Hardcover with jacket;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037

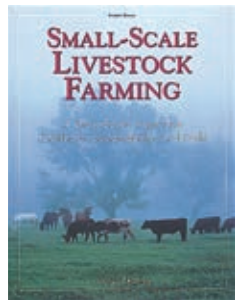


Homegrown Pork

SUE WEAVER

Pigs are an efficient and flavorful choice for the backyard meat producer, and this expert handbook outlines every aspect of choosing, raising, understanding, and caring for a pig, as well as meat processing at the slaughterhouse or at home.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 8-page color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-126-0; No. 622126



Small-Scale Livestock Farming

CAROL EKARIUS

A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5; No. 67162



The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees—even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



Lincoln Longwool



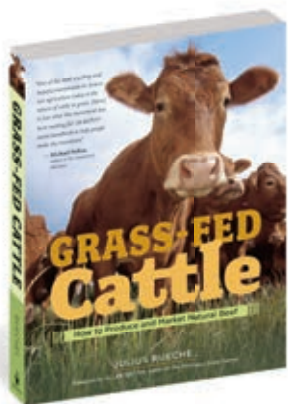
Ancient White Park



Nubian



Meishan



“An authoritative handbook on one of the most exciting and hopeful movements in American agriculture today—the return of cattle to grass.”

—Michael Pollan, author of *The Omnivore’s Dilemma*

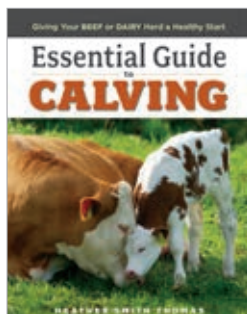
Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef—sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free—demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Illustrations throughout
\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605

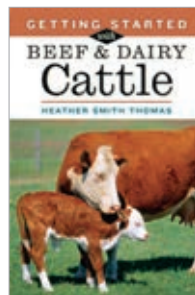


Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706



Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

All the basics of cattle farming are covered in this first-time farmer’s guide to raising a family cow or a small herd for milk or beef, from breed selection and health care to feeding, calving, and bringing products to market.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
 One-color with 16-page color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596

Hardcover with jacket;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604



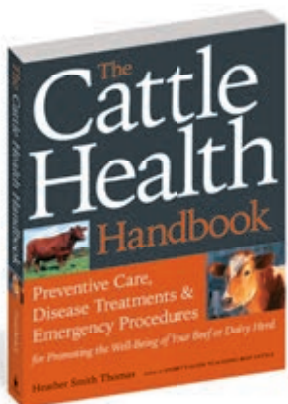
The Family Cow

DIRK VAN LOON

Keeping a single cow requires just a little land and offers big benefits. This book provides all the basics of keeping a cow, from bovine history and breeds to fencing, nutritional requirements, milking, using manure, and more.

■ **88,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

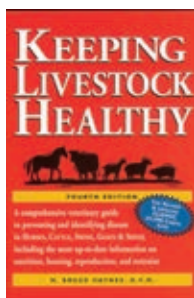


The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice from rancher and prolific animal health care author Heather Smith Thomas. Covering topics ranging from providing the day-to-day care cattle require and preventive health practices to easy-to-execute solutions for treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries—including bacterial diseases, parasites, nutritional deficiencies, and more—this handbook is a must-have for anyone caring for cattle.

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7; No. 62090



Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

■ **154,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435



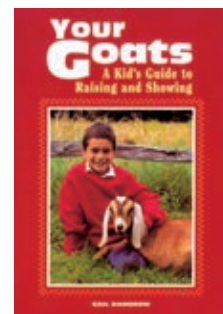
Your Rabbit

NANCY SEARLE

This definitive guide for children covers the essentials of rabbit ownership, including choosing a breed, proper handling, food and shelter, health care basics, and advice on breeding and showing.

■ For ages 8-12
 ■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 10
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-767-6; No. 66767



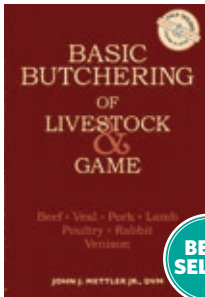
Your Goats

GAIL DAMEROW

There are different goats for different folks, and for children who are raising goats—as pets or for milk or fiber—this book offers expert guidance on breed selection, feeding, housing, kidding, and health care.

■ For ages 8-12
 ■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825



BEST SELLER

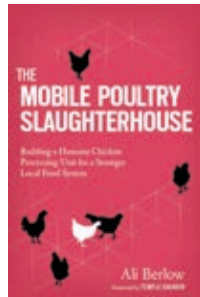
Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. This classic covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.

■ **277,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-391-3; No. 66391



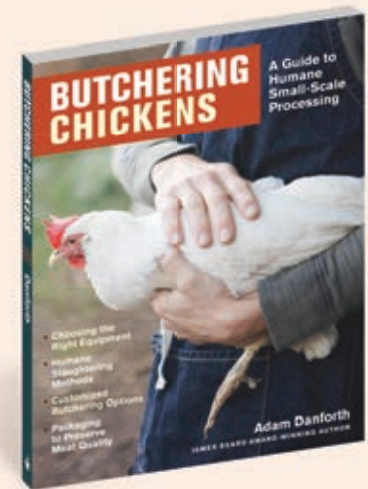
The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse

ALI BERLOW

Step-by-step instructions for building a portable poultry processing unit offer a manageable solution to the shortage of humane processing plants. The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and offers tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-129-1; No. 622129

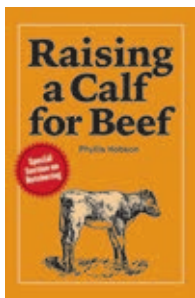
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ADAM DANFORTH



Butchering Chickens

For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible. Focused specifically on working with chickens, expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth delivers detailed instructions and step-by-step photos, with chapters dedicated to tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing birds quickly and humanely; breaking down carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-165-5; No. 626165



Raising a Calf for Beef

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Raising a calf for food can fill the freezer and save money. Beginners will find what they need in this no-nonsense guide to choosing a calf; providing housing, nutrition, and daily care; and butchering.

■ **124,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-095-0; No. 66095



Tan Your Hide!

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Articles made from home-tanned leathers and furs are handsome and durable. With this step-by-step guide, readers will learn to prepare skins and use them to make belts, wallets, holsters, pillows, vests, hats, mittens, and more.

■ **252,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-101-8; No. 66101

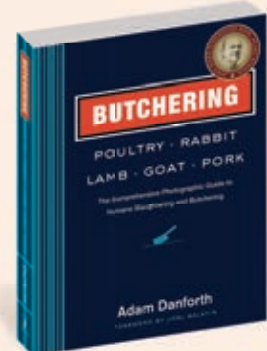


Butchering Beef

Detailed photography shows exactly how to humanely slaughter and butcher cattle, from creating the right preslaughter conditions to making familiar cuts. Chapters on food safety, freezing and packaging, and tools and equipment round out this in-depth volume.

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-183-3; No. 622183

Hardcover;
\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-189-5; No. 622189



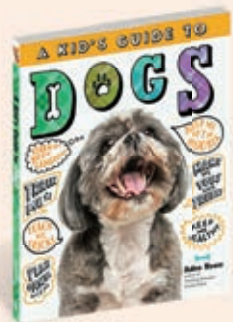
Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork

Detailed photos show how to humanely slaughter and then butcher small livestock. This comprehensive guide covers food safety, packaging, tools, butchering methods, and preslaughter conditions.

■ James Beard Award
■ IACP Award
■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 456 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-182-6; No. 622182

Hardcover;
\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-188-8; No. 622188



A Kid's Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, "Ask the Vet" Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301



A Kid's Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat's body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-302-4; No. 626302



Real Food for Dogs

ARDEN MOORE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade occasional alternative to store-bought food.

■ **92,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$ CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4; No. 67424



Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Dog owners can approach routine preventive care and immediate health problems with all-natural herbal treatments. In-depth sections address specific organs and systems, with at-a-glance information on more than 40 herbs that will help keep canines healthy.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-189-2; No. 67189



NEW

The Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

Real dogs' behavioral issues inspired the questions addressed in this friendly handbook with thorough explanations for everything from how dogs know their owners are coming home to why some dogs drink from the toilet bowl—and what to do about it.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-451-9 No. 626451



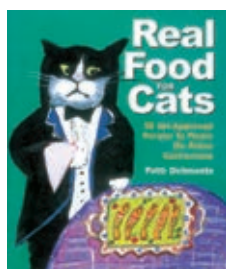
NEW

The Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat lovers to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help prevent destructive behavior and embrace feline friends' charming quirks.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-449-6 No. 626449



Real Food for Cats

PATTI DELMONTE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

Feline lovers looking for an occasional alternative to commercial cat food can turn to these 50 nutritionally balanced, vet-approved, no-fuss recipes—including recipes for special dietary needs from food sensitivities to kidney disease.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409



The Kitten Owner's Manual

ARDEN MOORE

This practical advice, presented in a fun question-and-answer format, covers everything from how to properly introduce a new kitten to a household to socialization and litter box dos and don'ts, offering readers strategies for raising a happy, healthy, well-adjusted cat from kittenhood.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387



Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Cats can benefit from gentle, chemical-free treatment for both preventive care and acute health problems. This comprehensive guide explains how, with instruction on choosing, making, and administering herbal preparations.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5; No. 67188



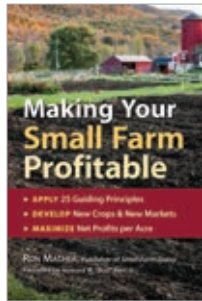
Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

Following an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to understanding these highly intelligent, independent, and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its physical characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

Hardcover;
\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600

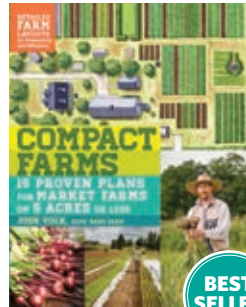


Making Your Small Farm Profitable

RON MACHER

Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161



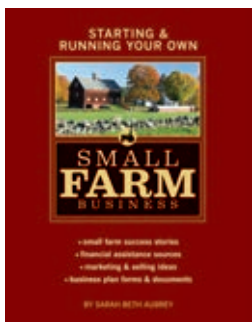
BEST SELLER

Compact Farms

JOSH VOLK

Backyard homesteaders and small farmers will find everything they need to design a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Fifteen real farm plans illustrate how to harness local water supply, orientation, and geography to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles. Profiles of well-known market farmers show that small-scale farming, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby into career.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-594-7; No. 622594



Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business

SARAH BETH AUBREY

After growing, raising, and crafting artisanal products, small-scale farmers also have to market and sell their items to wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. This business-savvy reference covers everything from financial plans and advertising budgets to website design and food-service wholesalers.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2; No. 67697



Successful Small-Scale Farming

KARL SCHWENKE

This inspiring handbook introduces the small-farm owner to the real potential and the difficult realities of making a full- or part-time living from the land.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-642-6; No. 66642



The "Have-More" Plan

ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON

First published in 1943, this back-to-the-land classic has taught generations of homesteaders practical techniques for creating a productive life in the country, from finding land and barn-building to gardening and raising livestock.

■ **531,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 72 pages; 9 x 12
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0; No. 66024



NEW

"Tools are such an important aspect of how we farm, why not build your own! This book is a little gem."

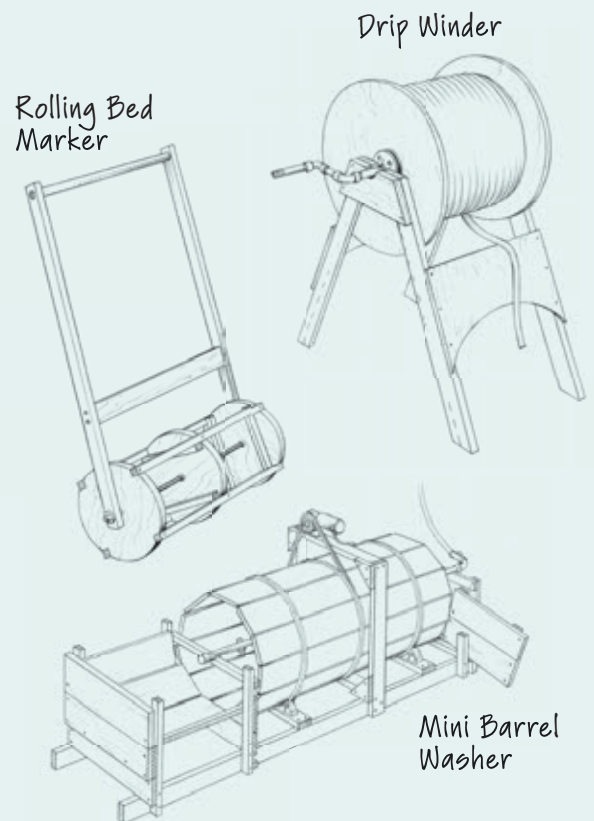
—Jean-Martin Fortier

Build Your Own Farm Tools

JOSH VOLK

For farmers with small-scale operations, the author of the best-selling *Compact Farms*, Josh Volk, offers an in-depth guide to building customized equipment that will save time, labor, and money. Beginning with the basics, such as workshop setup and safety considerations, Volk presents step-by-step illustrated instructions for making 19 tools suited to small-farm tasks and processes, including self-watering seedling benches, a mini barrel washer, a DIY germination chamber, and a rolling pack table. Projects range from the super-simple (requiring less than an hour to build) to the more complex and include tips for customizing the finished product. In addition, thoughtful planning and data collection tools will increase on-farm efficiency.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-320-8; No. 626320



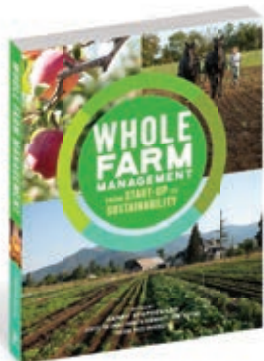
Drip Winder

Rolling Bed Marker

Mini Barrel Washer

“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”

—Lisa Kivirist, author of *Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale*



Whole Farm Management

EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON

Developed by Oregon State University’s Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore critical steps in starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

Paper; 312 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0; No. 626074

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-076-4; No. 626076

DREAM IT



DO IT



SELL IT



MANAGE IT



Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch

WILLIAM GALVERY

For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-878-8; No. 622878



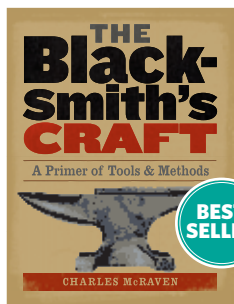
The Backyard Lumberjack

FRANK PHILBRICK & STEPHEN PHILBRICK

In this complete wood-cutting reference, Frank and Stephen Philbrick share their enthusiasm for the pleasures and rigors of bringing down trees, exploring subjects from choosing the perfect chainsaw to safely felling, bucking, splitting, and stacking wood.

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 9¼

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-634-7; No. 67634



The Blacksmith's Craft

CHARLES McRAVEN

With this expert guide, aspiring smiths learn how to build a forge, make or acquire essential tools of the trade, and use techniques such as hammering iron, tempering steel, and forge welding to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7; No. 67593



A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods

ANN LARKIN HANSEN, MIKE SEVERSON & DENNIS L. WATERMAN

This introductory resource explains how to sustainably manage a wooded property, from a few acres to a small commercial forest, with expert advice on assessing and improving tree health, ecosystem and wildlife habitat development, harvesting timber, and more.

Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2; No. 62800



The New Woodburner's Handbook

STEPHEN BUSHWAY

Homeowners will keep their space warm economically and safely with this essential guide to heating with wood, covering topics including selecting the right stove, woodstove installation, pellet stove pros and cons, and insulating and conserving energy at home.

Paper; 168 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-788-1; No. 66788



The Permaculture Promise

JONO NEIGER

Permaculture is a design system for human society that mimics patterns and relationships found in nature. With inspiring instructions, readers learn 22 specific ways they can adopt permaculture principles—such as turning waste into food, building smarter homes, and stopping erosion—to help humans thrive and make the planet healthier.

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-427-8; No. 622427



The Organic Farming Manual

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Explaining the benefits of farming organically, this comprehensive guide details everything farmers need to know to grow, certify, and market organic produce, grains, meat, and dairy.

Paper; 448 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £20.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-479-0; No. 62479



Farming with Native Beneficial Insects

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Encouraging native beneficial insects helps control pests, increase crop yield, and improve biodiversity. This comprehensive guide shows how to recognize and protect these insects and their habitats.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-283-0; No. 622283

AUTHOR DALE STRICKLER

“If you want to understand why sustainable practices work, read this book.”

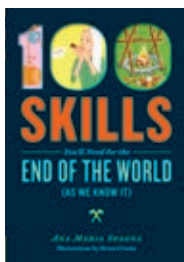
—Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, *The Progressive Farmer*



Managing Pasture

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler’s approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2; No. 626070

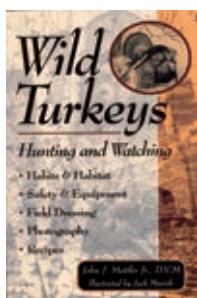


100 Skills You’ll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)

ANA MARIA SPAGNA

What will we have to know how to do when the modern world is changed beyond recognition? These quirky illustrated interpretations reflect the simplicity that so many yearn for in today’s technology-driven existence.

■ Gold Nautilus Award
Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-456-8; No. 622456

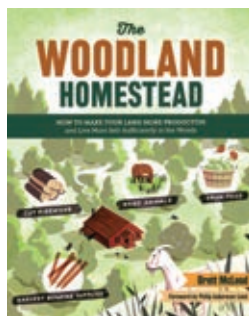


Wild Turkeys

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

With this expert guide, hunters of all skill levels will discover the wild turkey’s habitat and habits, including feeding patterns and mating rituals, and learn about the best clothing and equipment for the hunt, plus how to dress a turkey in the field.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-069-7; No. 67069



The Woodland Homestead

BRETT MCLEOD

This innovative guide explains how to successfully use the forest’s resources to grow food, raise livestock, harvest wood, and much more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-349-3; No. 622349

“When farmers ask me for direction on cover crops or soil health, I point them to Dale Strickler.”

—Donn Teske, vice president of the National Farmers Union



The Drought-Resilient Farm

Dale Strickler transformed his own drought-stricken family farm in Kansas into a water-wise, profitable enterprise. Now he introduces readers to the innovative methods he has used to hold more water in the soil and help plants and livestock access it.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-002-3; No. 626002

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-628-9; No. 622628

BEST-SELLING SERIES THE BACKYARD HOMESTEAD

621,000 COPIES IN PRINT



“This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm.”

—New York Times

Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land

For more than 10 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with as little as one-quarter acre of land how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm. From garden and barn to root cellar and kitchen, this series teaches homesteaders everything they need to know to create and manage a sustainable, self-reliant life.

The Backyard Homestead

EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN

Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of nuts. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more—the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

■ 431,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6; No. 62138

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-683-1; No. 62683



“The perfect tool for establishing and maintaining a productive, sustainable homestead and landscape.”

—John Mesko, executive director of the Midwest Organic & Sustainable Education Service (MOSES)

The Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

From midwinter soil preparation to early-summer haying, efficiently juggling a multitude of tasks is crucial to a farm's success. This is the essential companion for farmers looking for expert advice on what to do and when to do it. Every critical turn of the year features an at-a-glance to-do list, along with tips and more in-depth exploration of key topics for the season.

■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o; 208 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-697-5; No. 622697



The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

With just a little land, anyone can have plenty of poultry, livestock, and honey bees. This book covers everything from selecting breeds to feeding and housing, animal health, and producing delicious fresh milk, cheese, honey, eggs, and meat.

■ 90,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½

Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With simple, step-by-step instructions that even novices can use, this book of 76 projects is the go-to resource for anyone building DIY functional structures and essential pieces of equipment for house and garden, yard, and root cellar.

■ 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½

Two-color with 8-page color insert

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

ANDREA CHESMAN

From milling flour to curing sausage, freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

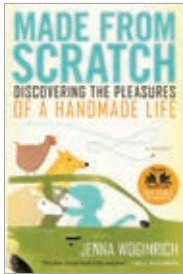
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637



Made from Scratch

JENNA WOGINRICH

This hilarious and heartbreaking story of the journey toward self-sufficiency includes easy-to-follow instructions for making one's own clothes, learning to play a musical instrument, and much more.

■ Books for a Better Life Award

Paper; 208 pages; 5½ x 8¼

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-532-2; No. 62532



INDIE PICK

Barnheart

JENNA WOGINRICH

Readers will laugh out loud as they follow one woman's lively quest to find a home for herself and her livestock. This inspiring memoir tells the story of learning to farm by trial and error while striving for a more authentic life.

Paper; 184 pages; 5½ x 8¼

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-795-1; No. 62795



One-Woman Farm

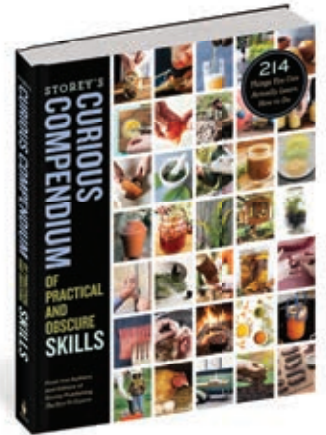
JENNA WOGINRICH

Beginning and ending in October—the conclusion of a successful growing season and the start of a long, reflective winter—these seasonal writings reveal the daily surprises and moments of pure grace that fill a farm year.

Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-718-0; No. 62718



“The perfect book to spark a new interest or passion and have a lot of fun along the way.”

—Booklist starred review

Storey's Curious Compendium of Practical and Obscure Skills

Readers with a hunger for knowledge and an interest in the myriad ways people have taught themselves to make, grow, and build will discover the ins and outs of how to do everything they've ever wondered about in this colorful, inviting volume. With dozens of useful and intriguing visual tutorials that cover how to carve a turkey, capture a swarm of bees, predict the weather by the clouds, darn socks, create a butterfly garden, set up a dog agility course, keep a nature sketchbook, navigate by the stars, and more, this rich compendium will educate, fascinate, spark conversation, and inspire new hobbies and experiences.

Hardcover; 344 pages; 9½ x 11½

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-191-4; No. 626191



Greenhorns

EDITED BY ZOË IDA BRADBURY, SEVERINE VON TSCHARNER FLEMING & PAULA MANALO

These 50 original essays are by visionaries who have eschewed the comforts of desk jobs to dig deep in the soil. Collectively, the writers explore farming from a range of angles, addressing such topics as financing, machinery, and social change.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-772-2; No. 62772



The Food Activist Handbook

ALI BERLOW

Individuals can take dozens of steps, large and small, to advance good-food community initiatives. These profiles of farmers, teachers, activists, cooks, and government agencies are packed with practical advice for anyone committed to shaping a more just food system.

■ Books for a Better Life Award Finalist

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-180-2; No. 622180



Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

This best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting (using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens) features up-to-date information on the entire process, from building or purchasing a worm bin to maintaining the worms and harvesting the finished compost.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

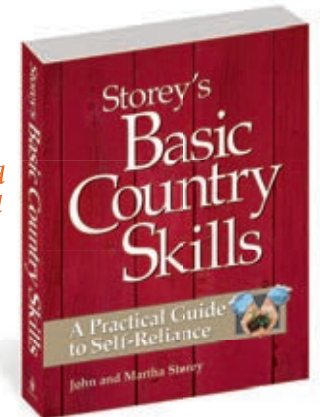
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947

“[This book is] like having a whole community of seasoned gardeners, farmers, and homesteaders living next door to you.”

—New York Times



Storey's Basic Country Skills

JOHN & MARTHA STOREY

For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey's expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, homesteading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an axe, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.

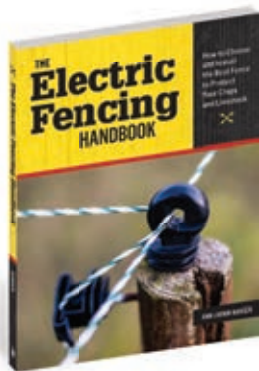
■ 197,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 576 pages; 8½ x 11

Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8; No. 67202



“Easy-to-follow instructions, regardless of whether you want to keep livestock in or wild animals out.”

—Richard Banks, editorial director of *FarmLife*

The Electric Fencing Handbook

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

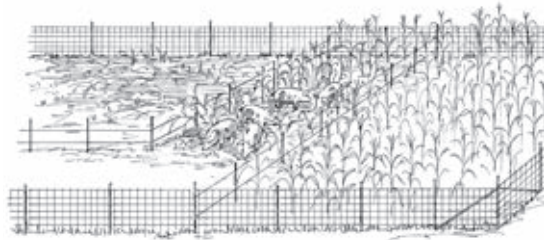
Farmers, ranchers, beekeepers, and gardeners will learn how to use electric fencing effectively to keep certain animals away while preventing others from getting out. The three most popular kinds of electric fencing are covered, with descriptions of when each kind should be used and how to incorporate it into rotational grazing.

Paper; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-891-7; No. 622891

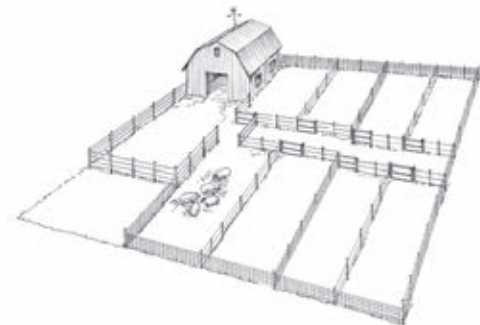
FIT THE FENCE



RATION A PASTURE BY STRIP GRAZING



BUILD A PADDOCK SYSTEM



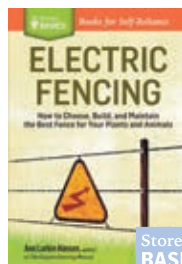
Storey
BASICS®

Managing Manure

MARK KOPECKY

Using manure to replenish soil is economical and easy! This book discusses the characteristics and nutrient content of various types of manure and describes the practices necessary to store and spread manure safely and effectively, including on organic farms.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-458-2; No. 622458



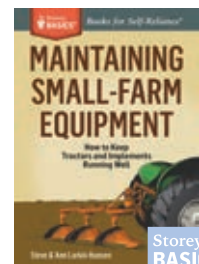
Storey
BASICS®

Electric Fencing

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Electric fencing is an essential tool for successful rotational grazing and the protection of livestock and plantings from predators. Here, electric fencing is explained in everyday terms, with information on how to choose, install, and maintain systems that best suit farmers' needs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-143-7; No. 622143



Storey
BASICS®

Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment

STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN

This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that's essential for small-farm success running smoothly.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-527-5; No. 622527



Storey
BASICS®

Making Hay

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-367-7; No. 622367



Storey
BASICS®

Finding Good Farmland

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-086-7; No. 622086



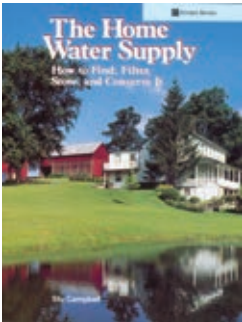
Storey
BASICS®

Growing Christmas Trees

PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL

In this invaluable resource, landowners who want to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365



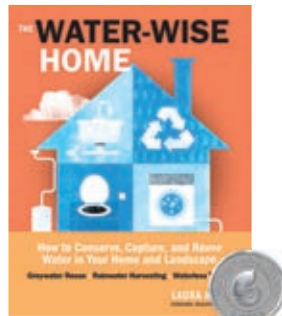
The Home Water Supply

STU CAMPBELL

This comprehensive handbook offers homeowners down-to-earth, money-saving solutions to every water-related problem they have had or are likely to have, including locating water on their property, and how to purify, store, and distribute it throughout the home.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1; No. 66324



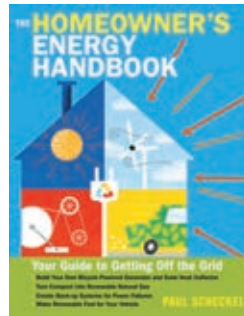
The Water-Wise Home

LAURA ALLEN

Water is becoming increasingly precious around the world, yet the average American family uses approximately 400 gallons a day. This illustrated manual teaches homeowners how to lower their water bills, save water through conservation techniques and systems, and create a water-wise landscape. It is filled with solutions and detailed illustrated instructions for projects, such as a roofwater catchment system, a composting toilet, and a branched drain system.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-169-7; No. 622169



The Homeowner's Energy Handbook

PAUL SCHECKEL

Clear explanations of the fundamentals of solar, wind, and biofuel energy production help readers prepare their homes for renewables. This book features illustrated step-by-step instructions for building energy-saving—and energy-producing—equipment that can help homeowners reduce their energy use or take their home entirely off the grid.

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-016-4; No. 622016



Install Your Own Solar Panels

JOSEPH BURDICK & PHILIP SCHMIDT

These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.

Paper; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-825-2; No. 622825

“Burdick and Schmidt help anyone interested in solar power to do it themselves.”

—Dan Fink, professor in solar energy technology, Ecotech Institute



Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Now anyone can bring that pampering spa environment into the home. Full-color photographs show a range of designs available for both indoor and outdoor settings, while separate sections address installation and environmental issues.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-549-4; No. 67549



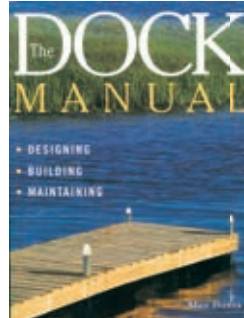
How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

A home greenhouse is the ultimate dream of many avid gardeners. These do-it-yourself plans for nine greenhouses range from a simple cold frame to an elaborate detached structure.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7; No. 67647



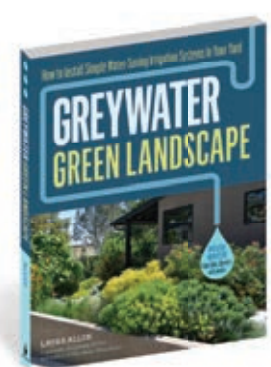
The Dock Manual

MAX BURNS

Ten simple step-by-step plans for building, painting, winterizing, and repairing a stationary or floating dock will help readers realize their dreams.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7; No. 67098



Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

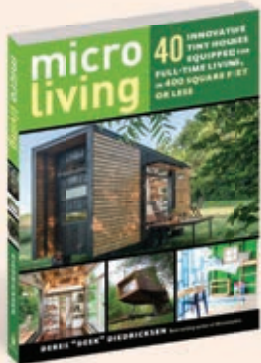
Detailed instructions and step-by-step photographs guide readers through planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839

“Simple, affordable projects and strategies to conserve water and reuse it.”

—Gemma Bulos, director of Global Women's Water Initiative

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR DEREK "DEEK" DIEDRICKSEN



"Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream."

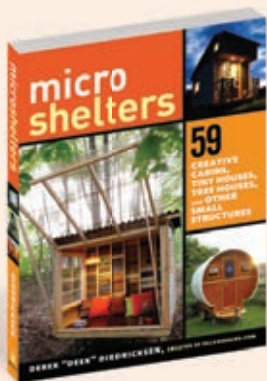
—The Minimalists

Micro Living

Get an insider's perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems. The real-life stories of residents impart the pleasures and challenges of day-to-day living. With tips on what to consider before building, along with framing plans for a prototype small cabin, this book is the perfect starter guide for both dreamers and doers.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-876-4; No. 622876



"Diedricksen zeroes in on the DIY art of small living."

—Dwell

Microshelters

People looking to downsize their lives—or just create their own backyard (or backwoods) getaway—will enjoy this photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses that has been gathered from the foremost designers and bloggers in the field. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-353-0; No. 622353



Guerilla Furniture Design

WILL HOLMAN

Today's DIY "maker" culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handcrafted furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move—perfect for apartment dwellers and homeowners on a budget.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9 1/4
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-303-5; No. 622303



PlyDesign

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Sleek, smart home furnishings can be constructed from off-the-shelf sheet materials using basic hand and power tools. Projects from more than 50 creative builders include stools, workstations, laptop stands, art panels, headboards, doghouses, and more. A photo of each finished project is accompanied by step-by-step instructions.

Paper; 320 pages; 9 x 9 1/2
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-725-8; No. 62725



HomeMade

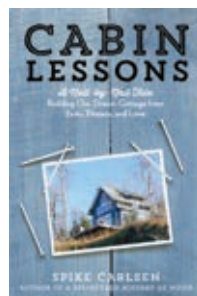
KEN BRAREN
& ROGER GRIFFITH

These 101 exciting projects for home and garden come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Even readers with limited construction experience can follow the simple instructions and clear illustrations for a lawn chair, compost bin, movable shed, and more.

■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-103-2; No. 66103

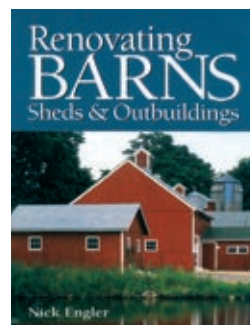


Cabin Lessons

SPIKE CARLSEN

Part building guide, part memoir, this book tells the story of one blended family seeking to create an idyllic escape from the city atop a rocky, eroding cliff overlooking Lake Superior. It is filled with the joys and hardships they face, from making inaccessible land accessible to designing a modest space to fit everyone's desires. The final result is a small cabin built with love and compromise memorialized in wood.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/4
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-567-1; No. 622567

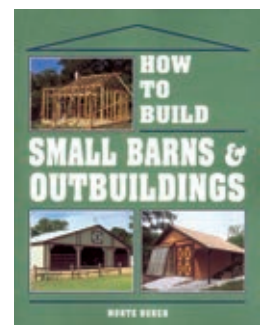


Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGLER

Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered, with step-by-step instructions on how to square and strengthen a barn's structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-216-5; No. 67216



How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

This collection of more than 20 projects offers complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

■ **171,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 288 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7; No. 66773

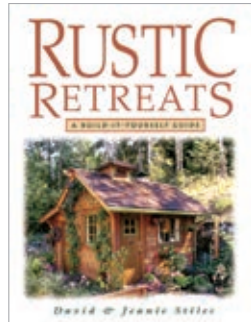


The Classic Hewn-Log House

CHARLES McRAVEN

From hewing the first log to laying the last chimney stone, this guide covers every aspect of hewn-log construction and restoration. Clear, how-to line illustrations accompany the text throughout, and a full-color gallery shows finished structures. Readers will be inspired by these durable, inviting homes.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-590-6; No. 67590



Rustic Retreats

DAVID & JEANIE STILES

These 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway for campers, anglers, hunters, and nature lovers. This illustrated workbook explores basic building techniques, essential tools, and safety musts.

■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035



Skoolie!

WILL SUTHERLAND

School buses made into mobile living spaces—known as skoolies—are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 10½ x 8
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6; No. 626072

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GERALD ROWAN



Compact Cabins

A comfortable cabin tucked onto a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with detailed floor plans for small-footprint designs that are affordable and energy efficient without skimping on comfort and style.

■ **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 8 x 9 ¾
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2; No. 62462

“This is one neat book . . . full of useful construction information.”

—Kent Griswold,
Tiny House Blog



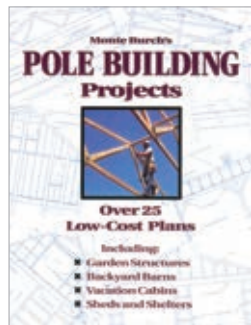
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters

MONTE BURCH

Work, living, and storage areas can be expanded with these easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

■ **337,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 248 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-245-9; No. 66245



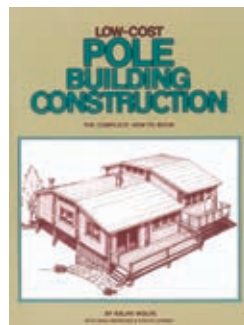
Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects

MONTE BURCH

More than two dozen attractive and practical pole-building plans include a wood shed, lean-to shelter, two-car garage, barbecue shelter, and livestock shade.

■ **61,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-859-8; No. 66859



Low-Cost Pole Building Construction

RALPH WOLFE

This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

■ **315,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170



Compact Houses

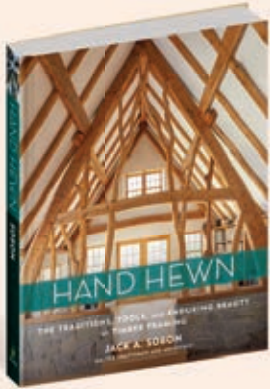
For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1,400 square feet. Fifty floor plans include both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9 ¾
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-102-4; No. 622102

“Just the inspiration you need to find the right design for a small home.”

—Kent Griswold,
Tiny House Blog

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JACK A. SOBON



“Sobon has spent his career turning trees into magnificent structural frameworks for buildings that satisfy our yearning for real strength, warmth, and honesty.”

—Max Jacobson, coauthor of *A Pattern Language*

Hand Hewn

In this fascinating exploration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explains how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Inspiring photos of Sobon's original designs and profiles of the classic tools he uses to hand hew each timber make this an insightful and compelling tribute to the craft.

Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages; 9 x 11½
Full-color
\$37.00 US / \$54.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-000-9; No. 626000

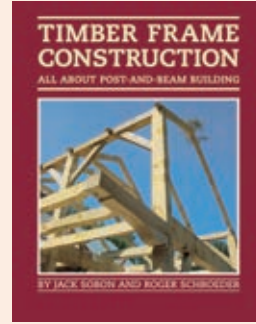


Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$21.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841



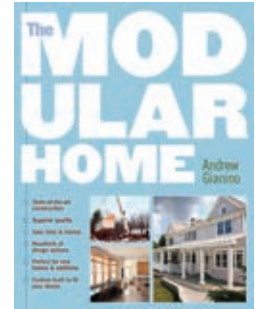
Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON
& ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

■ **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4; No. 66365



The Modular Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home—or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526



**BEST
SELLER**

Learn to Timber Frame

WILL BEEMER

This first guide written specifically for the beginner includes detailed building plans for a 12 x 16 structure. Full-color photos and instructive diagrams help readers learn the basics of timber-frame engineering and proper handling of the necessary tools.

■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-668-5; No. 622668



**BEST
SELLER**

The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment, this book offers home projects for all aspects of sustainable living, with a focus on functionality. Whether installing a backyard fire pit or designing shelving for a root cellar, the simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

■ **349,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 14-page photo gallery
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2; No. 67840



Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers' kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

■ **228,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-399-9; No. 66399

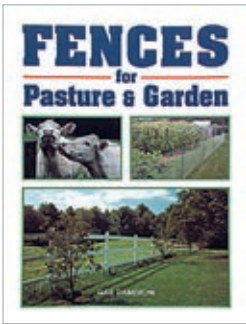


Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 304 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729



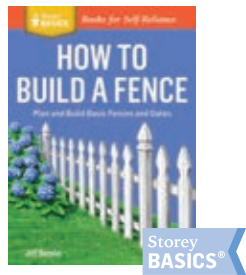
Fences for Pasture & Garden

GAIL DAMEROW

Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9; No. 66753



How to Build a Fence

JEFF BENEKE

With step-by-step instructions, this book explains how to build a simple fence in a number of basic styles to protect a garden, keep animals safe, or add privacy. It covers a variety of fencing materials, including wood, vinyl, and chain link, and gives readers advice based on the purpose of the fence.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-442-1; No. 622442



The Fence Bible

JEFF BENEKE

Readers learn how to plan, design, build, and maintain every kind of fencing for every kind of environment with detailed directions that will lend both know-how and confidence.

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-530-2; No. 67530



“American Axe is a fascinating look at the essential tool.”

—*Popular Mechanics*

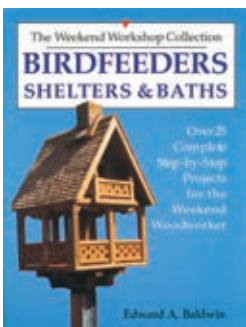
American Axe

BRETT MCLEOD

The axe has shaped the North American continent like few other tools have. In this pictorial history, forester and axe collector Brett McLeod highlights the uses and unique qualities of vintage axes, provides axe restoration tips, explores backyard lumberjack games—and even includes an axethrowing how-to.

■ **2021 POPULAR MECHANICS TOOL AWARD**

Hardcover; 192 pages; 7 x 11
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-139-6; No. 626139



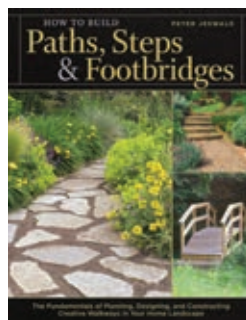
Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 8½ x 11
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert
\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623

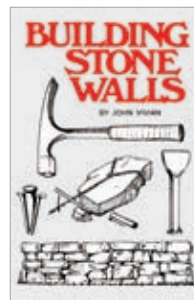


How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges

PETER JESWALD

Paths, steps, and footbridges can transform any home landscape, and this book shows how to choose the right designs, define an outdoor living space, and realize a property's full potential.

Paper; 248 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-487-9; No. 67487



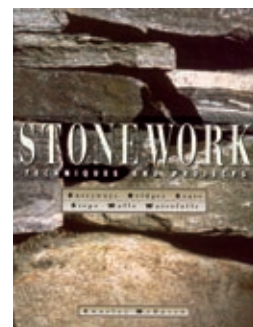
Building Stone Walls

JOHN VIVIAN

With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

■ **131,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$11.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074



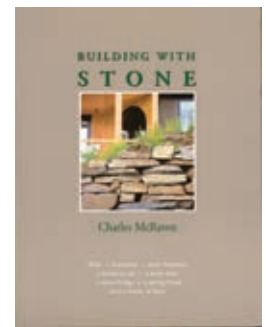
Stonework

CHARLES McRAVEN

Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects, including garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976



Building with Stone

CHARLES McRAVEN

Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Extolling the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4; No. 66550

“With Kathy Harrison’s reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this—and keep your loved ones safe and well.”

—Sharon Astyk, author of *Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place*



Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

Paper; 176 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-957-0; No. 622957

- **A practical, step-by-step preparedness program** suitable for every household
- **Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn**, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- **Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters**, which occur year-round and in every geographic region

Prepare Your Home



Build a First-Aid Kit



BEST-SELLING AUTHOR DONNA SMALLIN



Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness

This fresh set of one-minute tips is designed to inspire regular routines that minimize the amount of time spent on decluttering and cleaning, from making closet organization manageable to making a daily habit of cleaning the bathroom sink.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 4 x 6

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-351-6; No. 622351

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-547-3; No. 622547



The One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple

Here are quick and easy solutions guaranteed to bring instant clutter relief to anyone who can find a minute. Five hundred simple fixes help reduce life's chaos and increase order.

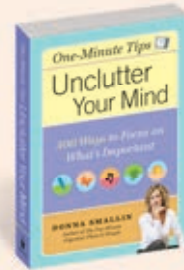
■ **375,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-584-5; No. 67584



Unclutter Your Mind

Readers learn to stay focused on their goals, develop strong relationships, and achieve emotional fulfillment with these 500 simple strategies and creative ideas for clearing away unnecessary worries, daily stresses, and unproductive habits.

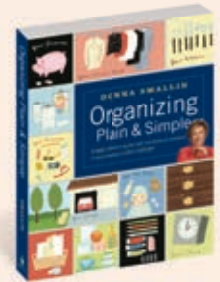
■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-636-1; No. 67636



Organizing Plain & Simple

With a personalized, non-judgmental approach, this illustrated guidebook explains how to assess different situations and suggests where to start organizing. Sidebars, quizzes, lists, and time-saving tips make this a great book for browsing.

■ **158,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7% x 9%

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-448-0; No. 67448



The One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple

This is the perfect handbook for busy people who want to keep their homes clean and clutter-free. Here are 500 easy strategies for effectively eliminating the mess in every room.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-659-0; No. 67659



Cleaning Plain & Simple

Hundreds of tips and methods to achieve and maintain a clean, inviting home encourage readers to get started right away. This workable approach to cleaning appeals to neatniks and clutterbugs alike.

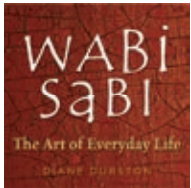
■ **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7% x 9%

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-607-1; No. 67460



Wabi Sabi

DIANE DURSTON

The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humble beauty in daily life.

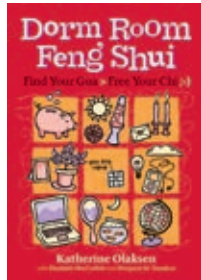
■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £6.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-628-6; No. 67628



Dorm Room Feng Shui

KATHERINE OLAKSEN WITH ELIZABETH MACCRELLISH & MARGARET M. DONAHUE

Drawing from the ancient Chinese art of feng shui, this guide offers quick and inexpensive solutions for creating a living arrangement that encourages positivity and enhances the dorm room's chi.

Paper; 144 pages; 5¼ x 8

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-592-0; No. 67592



BEST SELLER

Feng Shui Dos & Taboos

ANGI MA WONG

This fun, A-to-Z format offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips that will help readers improve their career, relationships, health, and prosperity.

■ **372,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 416 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7; No. 67308



Live More, Want Less

MARY CARLOMAGNO

With the help of this week-at-a-time guide, readers learn how to free themselves from chaos and clutter—physical, mental, and emotional—by stripping away nonessentials and making room for serenity, creativity, and even enlightenment. Grounded by true-life examples and accompanied by daily practical actions, this book is a step-by-step blueprint for change.

Paper; 192 pages; 5½ x 8¼

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-558-2; No. 62558

8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-750-0; No. 62750



Just in Case

KATHY HARRISON

This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, toiletries and clothing, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7¼ x 9½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-035-8; No. 62035



BEST SELLER

Naturally Bug-Free

STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden insecticides are easy to make. These 75 all-natural recipes for balms, oils, tinctures, pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders work to safely and effectively repel biting insects as well as mice and other household vermin.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

8-copy counter display

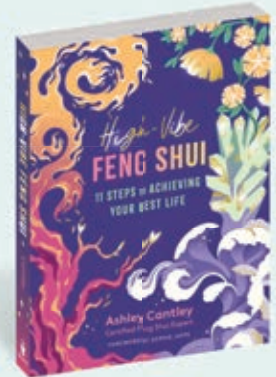
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

NEW

“Ashley Cantley's modernized, customizable approach to Feng Shui makes it fun and easy to transform your space and your life.”

—Heather Askinosie, cofounder of Energy Muse



High-Vibe Feng Shui

ASHLEY CANTLEY

Blending the traditional and the modern, this guide makes the ancient Chinese practice of feng shui accessible to a new generation. Its practical, customizable 11-step approach features guided exercises that help readers create intention and transform energy flow for balance, groundedness, prosperity, and wellness.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-238-6; No. 626238

NEW

“A gem of a book! Useful, educational, and entertaining. Highly recommended!”

—Stephanie Tourles, author of the bestseller *Organic Body Care Recipes*



The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today's green standards. Along with a new focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils, there are new recipes to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$143.60 CAD

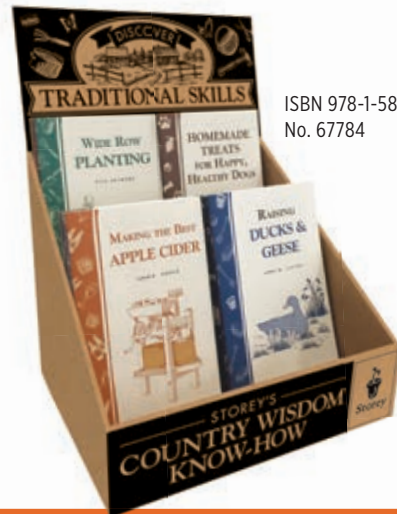
ISBN 978-1-60342-120-1; No. 62120

These information-packed mini-books focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn't deliver reliable information, there's a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each **Country Wisdom Bulletin** features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

Country Wisdom Bulletins

- ▶ 32 pages
- ▶ Single-subject specific
- ▶ 5½ x 8½

\$3.95
US retail
\$5.95 CAD



ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9;
No. 67784

FREE COUNTERTOP DISPLAY with the purchase of 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

- Country Wisdom Countertop Display Holds 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins**
- ▶ Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
 - ▶ 4-pocket display
 - ▶ Corrugated



COOKING

			*Bestsellers in Boldface
67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	67085 Growing and Using Garlic (A-183) 978-1-58017-085-7
66225	Baking with Sourdough (A-50)	978-0-88266-225-1	66607 Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161) 978-0-88266-607-5
67219	Basic Bread Baking (A-198)	978-1-58017-219-6	67236 Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195) 978-1-58017-236-3
67481	Cooking with Cranberries (A-281)	978-1-58017-481-7	67267 Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220) 978-1-58017-267-7
66291	Cooking with Dried Beans (A-77)	978-0-88266-291-6	67880 Jams, Jellies & More (A-282) 978-1-58017-880-8
67269	Cooking with Edible Flowers (A-223)	978-1-58017-269-1	66556 Making & Using Flavored Vinegars (A-112) 978-0-88266-556-6
66276	Cooking with Honey (A-62)	978-0-88266-276-3	67879 Making Cheese, Butter & Yogurt (A-283) 978-1-58017-879-2
66230	Cooking with Winter Squash & Pumpkins (A-55)	978-0-88266-230-5	66998 Making European Breads (A-172) 978-0-88266-998-4
66326	Cooking with Yogurt (A-86)	978-0-88266-326-5	66289 Making Homemade Wine (A-75) 978-0-88266-289-3
66231	Easy Game Cookery (A-56)	978-0-88266-231-2	66414 Making Ice Cream and Frozen Yogurt (A-142) 978-0-88266-414-9
66334	Favorite Pickles & Relishes (A-91)	978-0-88266-334-0	66499 Making Liqueurs for Gifts (A-101) 978-0-88266-499-6
67218	Food Drying Techniques (A-197)	978-1-58017-218-9	66760 Making Quick Breads (A-135) 978-0-88266-760-7
66655	Great Rhubarb Recipes (A-123)	978-0-88266-655-6	66222 Making the Best Apple Cider (A-47) 978-0-88266-222-0
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	66054 Perfect Grilled Meats (A-146) 978-0-88266-054-7
66630	Growing & Using Basil (A-119)	978-0-88266-630-3	66729 Salsas! (A-176) 978-0-88266-729-4
67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5	67321 Sensational Soy: Recipes for a Healthy Diet (A-249) 978-1-58017-321-6
67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5	66720 Tea and Teatime Recipes (A-174) 978-0-88266-720-1



GARDENING

			*Bestsellers in Boldface
66553	10 Steps to Beautiful Roses (A-110)	978-0-88266-553-5	66213 Building & Using Cold Frames (A-39) 978-0-88266-213-8
67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	66344 Container Gardening (A-151) 978-0-88266-344-9
67225	All the Onions (A-204)	978-1-58017-225-7	66719 Controlling Garden Weeds (A-171) 978-0-88266-719-5
66207	Berries, Rasp- & Black (A-33)	978-0-88266-207-7	66511 Creating a Wildflower Meadow (A-102) 978-0-88266-511-5
66290	Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-76)	978-0-88266-290-9	66350 Easy Composters You Can Build (A-139) 978-0-88266-350-0
67350	Easy-Care Orchids (A-250)	978-1-58017-350-6	66630 Growing & Using Basil (A-119) 978-0-88266-630-3

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67338	Easy-Care Water Garden Plants (A-236)	978-1-58017-338-4	67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5
67224	Fertilizers for Free (A-203)	978-1-58017-224-0	67085	Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)	978-1-58017-085-7
66224	Gardening Answers (A-49)	978-0-88266-224-4	67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6
66378	Gardening in Clay Soil (A-140)	978-0-88266-378-4	66475	Growing & Using Lavender (A-155)	978-0-88266-475-0
67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4	66607	Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161)	978-0-88266-607-5
66209	Grafting Fruit Trees (A-35)	978-0-88266-209-1	67236	Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195)	978-1-58017-236-3
66228	Great Grapes (A-53)	978-0-88266-228-2	67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	67014	Growing Herbs in Containers (A-179)	978-1-58017-014-7
66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6	66602	Growing Miniature Roses (A-116)	978-0-88266-602-0
66713	Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3	67223	Improving Your Soil (A-202)	978-1-58017-223-3
66285	Grow Super Salad Greens (A-71)	978-0-88266-285-5	66539	Landscaping with Annuals (A-108)	978-0-88266-539-9
66277	Grow the Best Asparagus (A-63)	978-0-88266-277-0	66189	Pest-Proofing Your Garden (A-15)	978-0-88266-189-6
66329	Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)	978-0-88266-329-6	67339	Planning & Planting a Moon Garden (A-234)	978-1-58017-339-1
66282	Grow the Best Corn (A-68)	978-0-88266-282-4	66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
66302	Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)	978-0-88266-302-9	66519	Starting Seeds Indoors (A-104)	978-0-88266-519-1
67158	Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)	978-1-58017-158-8	66195	What Every Gardener Should Know about Earthworms (A-21)	978-0-88266-195-7
67157	Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)	978-1-58017-157-1	66176	Wide Row Planting (A-02)	978-0-88266-176-6
67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5			



CRAFTS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66177	Braiding Rugs (A-03)	978-0-88266-177-3	66487	Making Country-Style Curtains (A-98)	978-0-88266-487-3
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	67205	Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)	978-1-58017-205-9
66190	Chair Caning (A-16)	978-0-88266-190-2	67303	Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	978-1-58017-303-2
67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6	67341	Making Holiday Wreaths (A-262)	978-1-58017-341-4
67230	Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1	67220	Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)	978-1-58017-220-2
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	67275	Making Your Own Incense (A-226)	978-1-58017-275-2
67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2	66512	Picture Framing (A-153)	978-0-88266-512-2
66610	Holiday Gifts from Nature (A-162)	978-0-88266-610-5	66551	Quilting Basics (A-109)	978-0-88266-551-1
66704	Holiday Gifts from the Workshop (A-163)	978-0-88266-704-1	66588	Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)	978-0-88266-588-7
66631	Hooking Rugs (A-120)	978-0-88266-631-0			
66696	Knitting Problem Solver, The (A-128)	978-0-88266-696-9			



ANIMALS & HORSES

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	66192	Raising Ducks & Geese (A-18)	978-0-88266-192-6
66296	Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)	978-0-88266-296-1	66191	Eggs and Chickens (A-17)	978-0-88266-191-9
67273	Building Chicken Coops (A-224)	978-1-58017-273-8			



PETS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67347	10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-261)	978-1-58017-347-6	67323	Homemade Treats for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-258)	978-1-58017-323-0
67346	10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-260)	978-1-58017-346-9	67362	Housebound Dogs (A-270)	978-1-58017-362-9
67358	Boarding Your Dog (A-268)	978-1-58017-358-2	67363	Keeping Your Indoor Cat Happy & Healthy (A-271)	978-1-58017-363-6
67345	Breaking Your Cat's Bad Habits (A-257)	978-1-58017-345-2	66999	Raising a Healthy Guinea Pig (A-173)	978-0-88266-999-1
67318	Breaking Your Dog's Bad Habits (A-241)	978-1-58017-318-6	67324	Raising a Healthy Rabbit (A-259)	978-1-58017-324-7
67361	Building a Doghouse (A-269)	978-1-58017-361-2	67364	Teaching Your Cat Simple Tricks (A-272)	978-1-58017-364-3
67300	Cat Toys (A-251)	978-1-58017-300-1			



BIRDS & WILDLIFE

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66278	Attracting Birds (A-64)	978-0-88266-278-7	67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2
66346	Bird Food Recipes (A-137)	978-0-88266-346-3	67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4
67018	Building Bat Houses (A-178)	978-1-58017-018-5	66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6
67230	Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1	66713	Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	67231	Helping Orphaned or Injured Wild Birds (A-210)	978-1-58017-231-8



DO-IT-YOURSELF

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66187	Axes & Chainsaws: Use and Maintenance (A-13)	978-0-88266-187-2	66327	Cold Storage for Fruits & Vegetables (A-87)	978-0-88266-327-2
66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	66344	Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9
66193	Build a Pond for Food & Fun (A-19)	978-0-88266-193-3	67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6
66295	Build a Smokehouse (A-81)	978-0-88266-295-4	66226	Making Maple Syrup (A-51)	978-0-88266-226-8
67138	Building Homebrew Equipment (A-186)	978-1-58017-138-0	66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	67198	What to Do When the Power Fails (A-191)	978-1-58017-198-4
67265	Building Stone Walls (A-217)	978-1-58017-265-3			



HEALTH & BEAUTY

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67283	10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)	978-1-58017-283-7	67268	Herbal Treatments for Healthy Hair (A-221)	978-1-58017-268-4
67305	25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)	978-1-58017-305-6	67303	Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	978-1-58017-303-2
67301	Aromatherapy Massage from Head to Toe (A-254)	978-1-58017-301-8	66716	Natural & Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)	978-0-88266-716-4
67348	Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)	978-1-58017-348-3	67304	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)	978-1-58017-304-9
67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6	67349	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)	978-1-58017-349-0
67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0	67222	Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)	978-1-58017-222-6
67277	Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars & Syrups (A-228)	978-1-58017-277-6			
67267	Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7			

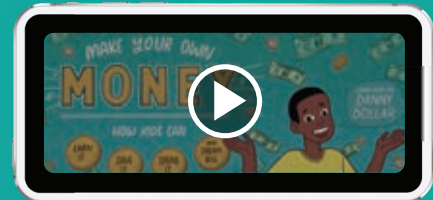
CONNECT^{WITH} US

We're Here to Help You Sell More Books



Go beyond books at storey.com

Storey's website offers valuable content for you and your customers, including original articles, giveaways, and free event kits.



Stay up to date on our latest news

Discover new books, author news, and our growing how-to video library when you connect with us on social media! Find us on:



Make your displays shine

Storey offers custom options for stand-out book merchandising, including floor and counter displays, shelf talkers, and more.



Tune in to our new podcast

Explore the spark that ignites a deep-rooted passion for sustainable living. In each episode, you'll meet an author and learn about the skills and savvy they've gleaned from years of hands-on experience.

Visit storey.com, email sales@storey.com, or call 413-346-2100!

#

- 100 Plants to Feed the Bees...32, 95
100 Plants to Feed the Birds.....15
 100 Plants to Feed the Monarch... 32
 100 Skills You'll Need for the End
 of the World (as We Know It)
107
 101 Arena Exercises for Horse &
 Rider 94
 101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®
 76
 101 Dressage Exercises for Horse
 & Rider 94
 101 Ground Training Exercises for
 Every Horse & Handler..... 94
 101 Jumping Exercises for Horse &
 Rider 94
 101 One-Dish Dinners..... 56
 101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies
 57
 101 Western Dressage Exercises
 for Horse & Rider..... 94
 2-at-a-Time Socks..... 75
 250 Treasured Country Desserts 57
 40 Fundamentals of English Riding
 94
 500 Treasured Country Recipes ... 53
- A**
- Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping
 Backyard Chickens, An.....23, 98
 ADHD Alternatives..... 37
 All Points Patchwork 82
 American Axe115
 American Craft Beer Cookbook, The
 62
 Among Wild Horses..... 89
 Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations
 43
 Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition, The
 50
 Aromatherapy Companion, The... 41
 Around the Corner Crochet Borders
 79
 Art of Papercraft, The..... 21
 Art of Tapestry Weaving, The 81
 Art Sparks 68, 84
 At Knit's End..... 78
 Attracting Native Pollinators..... 47
 Ayurveda Way, The..... 42
- B**
- Baby's First Kind Words 67
 Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk.. 65
 Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch... 65
 Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt 65
 Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees
 65
 Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail
 65
 Backyard Adventure 70
 Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide, The
 45
 Backyard Cow, The.....101
 Backyard Foraging..... 30
 Backyard Goat, The101
 Backyard Homestead, The.....108
 Backyard Homestead Book of
 Building Projects, The...108, 114
 Backyard Homestead Book of
 Kitchen Know-How, The
 56, 108
 Backyard Homestead Guide to
 Raising Farm Animals, The
101, 108
 Backyard Homestead Seasonal
 Planner, The.....108
 Backyard Lumberjack, The106
 Backyard Sheep, The.....101
 Baking Class.....48, 67
 Barnheart.....109
 Barnyard Games & Puzzles 72
 Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker
 Book, The 73
 Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game
103
 Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch
106
Beef It Up! 19
 Be Kind 67
 Be Your Own House Contractor...114
 Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques
 87
 Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques
 87
 Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques
 87
 Beading Answer Book, The 87
 Bean-to-Bar Chocolate 57
 Beekeeping..... 95
 Beer for All Seasons 62
 Beer Geek Handbook, The..... 62
 Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating
 Food, 2nd Edition, The 54
 Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs, The
 31
 Beginner's Guide to Preserving
 Food at Home, The..... 56
 Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs
 79
 Big Book of Cidermaking, The
52, 61
 Big Book of Kombucha, The..... 60
 Big Book of Preserving the Harvest, The
 56
 Bird Brainteasers 45
 Bird Watching Answer Book,
 The 45
 Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths
 45, 115
 Birthing Mama 42
 Blacksmith's Craft, The.....106
 Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening
 29
 Blueberry Love 51
 Bob Langrish's World of Horses ... 89
 Body into Balance 39
 Bonsai Survival Manual 36
 Braiding Manes and Tails..... 93
 Bread Making: A Home Course... 57
 Brew Chem 101..... 63
 Brew Like a Pro 63
 Brew Ware 63
 Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition... 63
 Build-a-Bowl 50
 Build a Classic Timber-Framed
 House..... 114
 Build! A Knight's Castle..... 66
 Build Your Own Beekeeping
 Equipment..... 95
 Build Your Own Farm Tools.....105
 Build Your Own Low-Cost Log
 Home..... 114
 Building Raised Beds 26
 Building Small Barns, Sheds &
 Shelters..... 113
 Building Stone Walls 115
 Building with Stone..... 115
 Busy Little Hands: Art Play! 66
 Busy Little Hands: Food Play! 66
 Busy Little Hands: Math Play! 23
 Butchering Beef.....103
 Butchering Chickens.....103
 Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb,
 Goat, and Pork.....103
- C**
- Cabin Lessons112
 Cable Left, Cable Right..... 78
 Candlesmaker's Companion, The... 87
 Cardboard Box Engineering..... 68
 Caring for Perennials..... 32
 Carrots Love Tomatoes..... 27
 Cast-Iron Cooking..... 48
 Cast On, Bind Off..... 78
**Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd
 Edition, The
 16, 104**
 Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed
 Medicine 46
 Cattle Health Handbook, The...102
 Cellaring Wine 64
 Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids.. 72
 Chicken Coops 99
 Chicken Encyclopedia, The..... 98
 Chicken Games & Puzzles 72
 Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd
 Edition, The 98
 Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups..... 99
 Chowderland 51
 Christmas Crochet for Hearth,
 Home & Tree..... 79
 Christopher Hobbs's Medicinal
 Mushrooms: The Essential Guide
22, 39
 Cider 61
 Ciderhouse Cookbook..... 53
 Circular Knitting Workshop..... 75
 City Gardener's Handbook, The.. 34
 Classic Hewn-Log House, The...113
 Classic Zucchini Cookbook, The... 51
 Cleaning Plain & Simple.....116
 Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness
116
 CloneBrews, 2nd Edition 62
 Coffee Time 61
Collage Your Life 20
 Cold-Climate Gardening 31
 College Cookbook, The 58
 Compact Cabins.....113
 Compact Farms.....105
 Compact Houses.....113
 Complete Compost Gardening
 Guide, The 30
 Complete Guide to Restoring Your
 Soil, The..... 22
 Complete Guide to Saving Seeds, The
 34
 Complete Houseplant Survival
 Manual, The 36
 Connect the Shapes Crochet
 Motifs..... 79
 Container Theme Gardens 36
 Continuous Container Gardens... 36
 Cookie Classics Made Easy..... 58
 Cookie Craft..... 58
 Cookie Craft Christmas..... 58
 Cooking & Baking Class Box Set
48, 67
 Cooking Class.....48, 67
 Cooking Class Global Feast!...48, 67
 Cooking with Coconut 49
 Cooking with Fire 49
 Cordials from Your Kitchen 61
 Country Tea Parties 60
 Covering Ground 35
 Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business
 41
 Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances
 40
 Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs..... 65
 Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition,
 The..... 80
 Crochet One-Skein Wonders® ... 77
 Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for
 Babies..... 77
 Crochet Taxidermy..... 80
 Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop,
 The..... 79

- Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs 55
 Curious Nature Guide, The 47
 Curry & Kimchi 49
- D**
- Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide 63
 Deckscaping 32
 Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden 35
 Design Your Own Crochet Projects 79
 Design-Your-Garden Toolkit 33
 Designer Plant Combinations 33
 Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes 35
 Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb, The ... 34
 Dishing Up® Maine 59
 Dishing Up® Maryland 59
 Dishing Up® Minnesota 59
 Dishing Up® New Jersey 59
 Dishing Up® New Mexico 59
 Dishing Up® Oregon 59
 Dishing Up® Vermont 59
 Dishing Up® Virginia 59
 Dishing Up® Washington 59
 Dock Manual, The 111
Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The **16, 104**
 Dog Heroes 73
 Don't Throw It, Grow It! 30
 Donkey Companion, The 100
 Donut Book, The 57
 Dorm Room Feng Shui 117
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care 104
 Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care 104
 Drawn to Nature 47
 Dream Horses 73
 Drink the Harvest 60
 Drought-Resilient Farm, The 107
- E**
- Earth Almanac 45
 Easy-Gaited Horses 93
 Electric Fencing 110
 Electric Fencing Handbook, The 110
 Encyclopedia of Animal Predators, The 47, 100
 Epic Tomatoes 27
 Equine Fitness 90
 Essential Guide to Calving 102
 Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques, The 75
 Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms, The 28
- Essential Oils Book, The 41
 Ever-Blooming Flower Garden, The 33
 Every Which Way Crochet Borders 79
 Everyday Gratitude 43
 Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups ... 43
 Excavate! Dinosaurs 65
 Eye See You 73
- F**
- Fabric Surface Design 82
 Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders 83
 Family Butterfly Book, The 70
 Family Cow, The 102
 Farm Anatomy 46
Farm Anatomy Sticker Book **14**
 Farm Dogs 100, 105
Farm Fun Games & Puzzles **9**
 Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book 67
 Farming with Native Beneficial Insects 107
 Fat Kitchen, The 56
 Fence Bible, The 115
 Fences for Pasture & Garden 115
 Feng Shui Dos & Taboos 117
 Fermented Vegetables 52
 Field Guide to Fleece, The 81
 Fiery Ferments 52
 Finding Good Farmland 110
 Fire Cider! 38, 61
 Fish Grilled & Smoked 48
 Five-Plant Gardens 33
 Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition 54
 Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook, The 81
 Flower Gardener's Bible, The 33
 Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects 65
 Foaling Primer, The 93
 Food Activist Handbook, The ... 109
 Food Anatomy 46, 58
 Food Faces 67
 Food Swap 52
 Foot Care Handbook 22
 Forest Bathing Retreat 42
 Fresh Egg Cookbook, The 49
 Fresh Fish 49
 Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker 50
 Fresh Honey Cookbook, The 51
 Fresh Made Simple 48
 From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition 64
 Fruit Gardener's Bible, The 29
- G**
- Games on Horseback 93
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom, The 33
 Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food, The 27
 Gardener's Bug Book, The 32
 Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases, The 32
 Gardener's Weed Book, The 32
 Gardening with Biochar 30
 Gardening with Emma 27, 70
 Gardening with Less Water 35
 Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle 102
 Getting the Most from Riding Lessons 92
 Ghoulish Goodies 58
 Girls' Home Spa Lab 42, 69
 Give Thanks 23
 Grass-Fed Cattle 102
 Grasses 33
 Gratitude Explorer Workbook, The 22
 Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles, The 72
 Greenhorns 109
 Greywater, Green Landscape 35, 111
 Groundbreaking Food Gardens ... 28
 Grow a Little Fruit Tree 29
 Grow More Food 22, 27
 GrowVeg 27
 Grow Your Handmade Business 80
 Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies 31, 39
 Grow Your Soil! 30
 Growing & Using Herbs Successfully 31
 Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard 28
 Growing Christmas Trees 110
 Growing Healthy Houseplants ... 36
 Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere 29
 Growing Under Cover 28
 Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales 26
 Growing Your Herb Business 31
 Guerilla Furniture Design 112
 Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game, A ... 55
- H**
- Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece ... 81
 Hand Hewn 114
 Hand Printing from Nature 85
 Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition, The 80
 Hands-On Healing Remedies 40
 Happy Baby, Happy You 42
 Hardy Succulents 33
 Harvest Baker, The 57
 Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks 98
 "Have-More" Plan, The 105
 Healing Herbal Teas 39, 60
 Healthy Bones & Joints 37
 Healthy College Cookbook, The 58
 Hentopia 98
 Herb Gardener, The 31
 Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends ... 52
 Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition ... 37
 Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition ... 22, 37
 Herbal Goddess 40
 Herbal Home Remedy Book, The 41
 Herbal Home Spa, The 41
 Herbal Medic 39
 Herbal Tea Gardens 31
 Herbal Teas 60
 Herbal Vinegar 52
 Herbs for Children's Health 38
 Herbs for Common Ailments 38
 Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver 37
 Herbs for Long-Lasting Health ... 38
 Herbs for Natural Beauty 38
 Herbs for Stress & Anxiety 38
 High-Vibe Feng Shui 117
 Hiking Companion, The 42
 Hive Management 95
 Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition 54
 Home Creamery, The 54
 Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition 55
 Home Water Supply, The 111
 Home Winemaker's Companion, The 64
 Homebrew Favorites 63
 Homebrewed Vinegar 52
 Homebrewer's Answer Book, The 63
 Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition, The 29, 63
 Homebuilt Winery, The 64
 Homegrown Herbs 31
 Homegrown Honey Bees 95
 Homegrown Pantry 28
 Homegrown Pork 101
 Homegrown Whole Grains 29
 HomeMade 112
 Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits 61
 Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop 60
 Homemade Yogurt & Kefir 54

- Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook, The..... 35
- Homeowner's Energy Handbook, The111
- Hooked on Crochet..... 79
- Horse Behavior Problem Solver, The 92
- Horse Breeds of North America 89
- Horse Breeds Poster Book, The 73
- Horse Conformation Handbook, The 89
- Horse Crazy!..... 71
- Horse Doctor Is In, The..... 89
- Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book, The 73
- Horse Games & Puzzles..... 72
- Horse Handling & Grooming 91
- Horse Health Care 91
- Horse Hoof Care 91
- Horse Nutrition Handbook, The 93
- Horse Play!..... 71
- Horse Showing for Kids..... 72
- Horse Training Problem Solver, The 92
- Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition, The 90
- Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage 91
- Hot Sauce!..... 49
- Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths 111
- House Jungle..... 36
- How Carrots Won the Trojan War 29
- How to Be a Person 68
- How to Build a Fence 115
- How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges 115
- How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings 112
- How to Build Your Own Greenhouse 111
- How to Build Animal Housing 99
- How to Crochet 80
- How to Forage for Mushrooms without Dying 22
- How to Knit..... 74
- How to Knit Socks That Fit..... 75
- How to Love the World 43
- How to Make a Quilt..... 83
- How to Make Chocolate Candies 57
- How to Make Curtains 85
- How to Make Frozen Yogurt 55
- How to Make Ice Cream 55
- How to Make Maple Syrup 50
- How to Make Slipcovers 85
- How to Mulch 34
- How to Prune Trees & Shrubs 35
- How to Sleep Tight through the Night.....4**
- How to Speak Chicken..... 99
- How to Spin 81
- How to Think Like a Horse 91
- Howl like a Wolf!..... 23
- Humane Livestock Handling 100
- I**
- I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book..... 66
- I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book..... 66
- I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book 66
- Illustrated Bestiary, The 44
- Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set, The 44
- Illustrated Bestiary Oracle Cards, The 21
- Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterfly, The 44, 88
- Illustrated Crystallary, The 44
- Illustrated Crystallary Oracle Cards, The 21
- Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz, The 44, 88
- Illustrated Herbiary, The 44
- Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set, The 44
- Illustrated Herbiary Oracle Cards, The 21
- Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy, The.....44, 88
- Improv Sewing 82
- Increase, Decrease 78
- Install Your Own Solar Panels.... 111
- Instant Pot Cheese..... 54
- Into the Nest 45
- Introduction to Heritage Breeds, An.....100
- Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom 81
- J**
- Journal Sparks 69, 84
- Joy in Every Moment..... 43
- Joy of Gardening 27
- Julia Rothman Collection, The.... 46
- Jumping for Kids..... 72
- Just in Case.....117
- K**
- Keep Chickens! 98
- Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition 47
- Keeping Livestock Healthy 102
- Keeping the Harvest..... 56
- Kids' Building Workshop, The 68
- Kids Cook Dinner5**
- Kid's Guide to Cats, A 71, 104
- Kid's Guide to Dogs, A 71, 104
- Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens, A 71, 99
- Kitten Owner's Manual, The 104
- Knife Skills..... 52
- Knit Christmas Stockings, 2nd Edition 74
- Knit One, Bead Too..... 78
- Knit One, Felt Too 80
- Knit Scarves! 74
- Knit Socks! 75
- Knit the Sky..... 74
- Knit Your Socks on Straight..... 75
- Knit 2 Socks in 1..... 22
- Knitter's Life List, The 74
- Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The 74
- Knitting Fabric Rugs 74
- Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles 74
- Knitting Rules!..... 78
- Knowing Horses 92
- Knowledgeable Knitter, The..... 75
- Kristin Knits 74
- L**
- Lace One-Skein Wonders®..... 77
- Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook, The 58
- Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods, A 106
- Landscaping with Fruit..... 29
- Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses..... 90
- Learn to Timber Frame 114
- Let It Rot!..... 30
- Life Cycles of Butterflies, The.... 46
- Live More, Want Less 117
- Lobster! 51
- Love Lives of Birds, The..... 45
- Low-Cost Pole Building Construction 113
- Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders® 76
- M**
- Made from Scratch..... 109
- Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Companion 21
- Maintaining Small- Farm Equipment 110
- Make Music!..... 68
- Make Your Own Board Game..... 23
- Make Your Own Money 22, 69
- Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup..... 42
- Make-Ahead Sauce Solution, The 54
- Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions 41
- Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences..... 87
- Making Hay 110
- Making Love Potions 40
- Making Natural Liquid Soaps..... 86
- Making Transparent Soap..... 86
- Making & Using Caramel..... 57
- Making & Using Vinegar..... 52
- Making Vegan Frozen Treats..... 55
- Making Wild Wines & Meads.... 64
- Making Your Small Farm Profitable 105
- Managing Manure 110
- Managing Pasture 107
- Maple Sugar 50
- Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition 50
- Mason Jar Science..... 68
- Melt & Mold Soap Crafting..... 86
- Micro Living 112
- Microshelters 112
- Milk Soaps..... 86
- Milk-Based Soaps..... 86
- Mindful Moves..... 66
- Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep, The 43
- Mini Meadows..... 33
- Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments 52
- Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse, The 103
- Mochi Magic 49
- Modular Home, The..... 114
- Monarch Butterflies..... 70
- Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects 113
- Moon Cycle Cookbook, The..... 21
- Mystical Stitches..... 85
- N**
- Natural Baby Care..... 41
- Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition, The..... 37
- Natural Hair Coloring 41
- Natural Soap Book, The 86
- Natural Stonescapes 34
- Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependency 37
- Naturalist's Notebook, The 47
- Naturally Bug-Free 40, 117
- Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition, The..... 117
- Naturally Healthy Hair..... 41
- Naturally Healthy Skin..... 40
- Nature Anatomy..... 46

- Nature Anatomy Notebook 46
 Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle
 23, 88
 Nature Anatomy: Puzzle, The
 46, 88
Nature Anatomy Sticker Book ... 14
 Nature Connection, The..... 71
 Nature Journal..... 47
**Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages
 4-6 6**
**Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages
 7-9 7**
 Nature's Art Box 68
 New England Clam Shack Cookbook,
 2nd Edition, The..... 58
 New Woodburner's Handbook, The
 106
 Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden
 Remix 28
 No Recipe? No Problem!..... 50
 No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm, The
 29
 North American CloneBrews 62
- O**
 Ocean Anatomy 46
 Ocean Anatomy: Puzzle, The... 46, 88
Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book.....14
 One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple,
 The 116
 One-Minute Organizer Plain &
 Simple, The 116
 One-Skein Wonders® 76
 One-Skein Wonders® for Babies 77
 One-Woman Farm 109
 One-Yard Wonders 83
 Organic Body Care Recipes..... 40
 Organic Lawn Care Manual, The
 35
 OrganicFarming Manual, The.... 107
 Organizing Plain & Simple..... 116
Our Fermented Lives..... 17
 Owling..... 45, 70
- P**
 Papermaker's Companion, The ... 84
 Papermaking with Garden Plants &
 Common Weeds 85
Path to Kindness, The..... 12
 Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits... 51
 Perennial Care Manual, The..... 32
 Perennial Gardener's Design Primer,
 The 32
 Perfect Pumpkin, The..... 28
 Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt.. 55
 Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes... 41
 Permaculture Promise, The..... 107
 Pesto Cookbook, The 49
 Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic
 93
 Petting Farm Poster Book, The.... 73
 Pickled Pantry, The..... 56
 Picnic 49
 Pie Academy..... 57
 Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups 36
 Plant Partners..... 26
 PlyDesign..... 112
 Pony Play Games & Puzzles..... 72
 Poolscaping..... 32
 Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds... 66
 Poultry Breeds..... 99
 Practical Guide to Container
 Gardening, The..... 36
 Prepping 101 116
 Preserving Answer Book, The..... 53
 Preserving Wild Foods..... 53
 Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne
 Diseases 37
 Pruning Answer Book, The..... 35
 Pruning Made Easy..... 35
 Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition,
 The..... 50
 Pure Skin Care..... 40
 Pure Soapmaking 86
 Put 'em Up! 53
 Put 'em Up! Fruit..... 53
 Put On Your Owl Eyes 71
- Q**
 QueenSpotting..... 47, 95
 Quilt Design Coloring Workbook, The
 82
 Quilting Answer Book, The 82
 Quilting with a Modern Slant 82
- R**
 Rabbit Breeds 95
 Rabbit Housing 95
 Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The
 95
 Raising a Calf for Beef..... 103
 Raising a Team Player 42
 Raptor!..... 70
 Raw Energy 53
 Raw Energy in a Glass 53
 Real Food for Cats..... 104
 Real Food for Dogs 104
 Recipes from the Herbalist's
 Kitchen..... 39, 53
 Recipes from the Root Cellar 56
 Recycled Crafts Box..... 68
 Reinventing the Chicken Coop ... 99
 Renovating Barns, Sheds &
 Outbuildings..... 112
 Rider's Fitness Program, The 90
 Rider's Problem Solver, The 92
 Riding for Kids..... 72
 Right Rose, Right Place..... 33
 Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs
 65
 Root Cellaring..... 56
 Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing
 for Men..... 38
 Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes
 for Vibrant Health..... 38
 Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal
 Herbs: A Beginner's Guide
 31, 38
 Roses Love Garlic..... 27
 Rustic Retreats..... 113
- S**
 Sandalmaking Workshop, The 85
 Saving Container Plants 36
 Saving Seeds..... 34
 Saving Vegetable Seeds..... 34
 Say Cheese! 54, 68
 Sea Life Games & Puzzles 72
 Secret Life of Beer!, The 62
 Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs, The
 47
 Secrets of Plant Propagation..... 34
 Secrets of Master Brewers, The... 63
 Secrets to Great Soil..... 30
 Seed Sowing and Saving 34
 Serving Up the Harvest 56
 Sew & Stow..... 83
 Sew Up a Home Makeover..... 83
 Sew What! Bags 83
 Sew What! Fleece..... 83
 Sew What! Skirts..... 83
 Sewing Answer Book, The..... 83
 Sewing School® 69, 84
 Sewing School® 2..... 69, 84
 Sewing School® Box Set..... 69, 85
 Sewing School® Fashion Design
 69, 84
 Sewing School® Quilts..... 69, 84
 Shell Chic..... 85
 Show Me a Story..... 67
 Showing Poultry 99
 Simple Fountains..... 87
 Skirt-a-Day Sewing 82
 Skoolie!..... 113
 Sky Gazing 70
 Small-Scale Livestock Farming... 101
 Smokehouse Handbook..... 55
 Soap Crafting..... 86
 Soapmaker's Companion, The.... 87
 Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®
 76
 Soul Support Book, The..... 42
 Soup Night 50
 Spice Apothecary 39
 Spinner's Book of Fleece , The.... 81
 Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs, The
 81
 Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to
 Upholstery and Design..... 83
 Stable Smarts 89
 Stablekeeping 91
 Starter Vegetable Gardens, 2nd
 Edition 22
 Starting & Running Your Own
 Horse Business, 2nd Edition... 90
 Starting & Running Your Own Small
 Farm Business..... 105
 Starting Seeds 34
 Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off
 78
 Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils:
 A Beginner's Guide..... 40
 Stitch Camp 69, 82
 Stonework 115
 Storey's Basic Country Skills 109
 Storey's Curious Compendium of
 Practical and Obscure Skills... 109
 Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey
 Bees, 2nd Edition..... 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Beef
 Cattle, 4th Edition 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens,
 4th Edition 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy
 Goats, 5th Edition..... 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks,
 2nd Edition..... 97
 Storey's Guide to Raising Horses,
 3rd Edition 92, 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Meat
 Goats, 2nd Edition..... 97
 Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature
 Livestock..... 97
 Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs,
 4th Edition 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry,
 4th Edition 97
 Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits,
 5th Edition 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep,
 5th Edition 96
 Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys,
 3rd Edition 97
 Storey's Guide to Training Horses,
 3rd Edition 92, 97
 Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to
 Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs... 101
 Storey's Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse
 Breeds of North America..... 89
 Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry
 Breeds 99
 Strawberry Love..... 51
 Successful Small-Scale Farming... 105
 Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks..... 65
 Sustainable Homebrewing..... 63
 Sweet Remedies 39

T

Tag, Toss & Run 45

Taking Time for Tea 60

Tale of the Unwelcome Guest, The..... 10

Tan Your Hide!.....103

Taste of Honey, A..... 11

Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition..... 62

Tasting Cider..... 61

Tasting Whiskey 60

Teaching Safe Horsemanship..... 92

Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's Make & Play Book 66

Temple Grandin's Guide to Working with Farm Animals100

Thank You, Farm..... 23

Thank You, Tree..... 23

Things I Learned from Knitting . . . whether I wanted to or not 78

Timber Frame Construction114

Tiny Kitchen Cookbook, The..... 21

Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks..... 75

Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook 51

Tomato Love 18

Top-Down Crochet Sweaters..... 79

Trail Riding..... 93

U

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks..... 58

Unclutter Your Mind116

Under the Sea Poster Book..... 73

Uniquely Felt..... 80

USDF Guide to Dressage, The..... 93

V

Vegetable Gardener's Bible, The 26

Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects, The..... 26

Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible, The 26

Vegetable Gardening Wisdom 28

Veggie Gardener's Answer Book, The 27

Vertical Vegetables & Fruit..... 26

Vintage Beer 62

W

Wabi Sabi117

Wake Up Grateful 43

Water-Wise Home, The.....111

Weather!..... 71

Weaving Explorer, The 81

Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook..... 26

What Can I Say?.....2

What Every Horse Should Know... 91

What's Killing My Chickens?..... 98

What's That Bird? 70

Whole Farm Management106

Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis, The..... 37

Why We Quilt..... 82

Wild Animals of North America... 73

Wild for Horses 73

Wild Turkeys.....107

Wild Winemaking..... 64

Wildcrafted Cocktail, The..... 61

Wilderness Adventure Camp 71

Wildlife Ranger Action Guide..... 70

Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener, The..... 28

Window Boxes 36

Winemaker's Answer Book, The...64

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner...48

Wonder Walls 21

Wood Shop 68

Woodland Homestead, The.....107

Woodland Style 87

Woodstove Cookery..... 53

Woodworking FAQ114

World of Coral Reefs, The.....8

Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition..... 30, 109

Y

Yarnitecture 80

Year-Round Vegetable Gardener, The 28

You & Me Are So Nice Together...13

Your Goats102

Your Idea Starts Here..... 84

Your Rabbit102

Zen Mind, Zen Horse..... 90

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abkin, Unmi..... 49

Abrams, Marion68, 84

Adkins, Dorcas 87

Adolph, Jonathan..... 68

Ahrens, Lindsay 54

Ajmera, Ananta Ripa..... 42

Allen, Laura..... 35, 111

Allen, Linda L. 94

Alworth, Jeff 63

Amoresano, Mary Rose..... 36

Anderson, Alison..... 50

Anderson, Heather 42

Anderson, Sarah 81

Anderson, Steven..... 50

Andrews, Corinne 42

Appelhof, Mary 30, 109

Aubrey, Sarah Beth.....105

B

Bailey, Elisabeth..... 54

Bainbridge, David A. 35

Baldwin, Edward A. 45, 115

Ballou, Jec Aristotle.....90, 94

Barnes, Lexie 83

Battaglia, Evelyn 55

Becker, Kaori 49

Beemer, Will.....114

Belanger, Jerry 96

Bender, Richard W. 64

Beneke, Jeff.....115

Bennett, Bob 95, 96

Bennett, Steve..... 93

Bennett-Talbot, Betty 93

Beranger, Jeannette.....100

Berlow, Ali..... 103, 109

Berry, Susan..... 36

Bestor, Leslie Ann..... 74, 78

Bethmann, Laura 85

Biggs, Emma 27, 70

Biggs, Steven 27, 70

Billis, Stacie..... 48

Blum, Andrea 53

Blum, Nicole 53, 69, 82

Bonney, Richard E. 95, 96

Booth, Nancy M. 41

Bowers, Sharon 58

Boyles, Stephanie..... 94

Bradbury, Zoë Ida109

Bradley, Fern Marshall.....26, 34

Bradley, Steve..... 36

Braren, Ken 112

Bredesen, Sara Thomson 96

Breedlove, Greta..... 41

Brown, Amanda..... 83

Brown, Kathleen..... 60

Browne, Catherine 37

Bryant, Jennifer O. 93

Bryson, Lew..... 60

Bubel, Mike 56

Bubel, Nancy 56

Buhner, Stephen Harrod.....22, 37

Burch, Monte..... 112, 113

Burdick, Joseph.....111

Burns, Max.....111

Burris, Judy46, 47

Bushway, Stephen.....106

Butler, Carol A. 92

C

Caldwell, Gianaclis 54

Calhoun, Scott 33

Callahan, Gail..... 81

Camp, Carole Ann 83

Campbell, Frederick C. 34

Campbell, Stu..... 30, 34, 111

Cantley, Ashley.....117

Cardoza, Nicole 66

Carlomagno, Mary.....117

Carlsen, Spike.....108, 112, 114

Carr, Jonathan..... 53

Carroll, Ricki54, 68

Carroll, Sarah.....54, 68

Carson, Mary Kay 70

Caughey, Melissa..... 71, 99

Cavitch, Susan Miller86, 87

Chadwick, Janet 56

Chapin, Kari..... 80

Chase, Nan K. 60

Chattman, Lauren 57

Chesman, Andrea ...51, 56, 57, 108

Chesney, Alexis 37

Chioffi, Nancy 56

Choiniere, Joseph..... 70

CIDERCRAFT® Magazine 61

Clare, Bevin..... 39

Coffman, Sam 39

Cohen, Stephanie..... 32

Collins, Bill..... 52, 57

Combs, Dawn..... 39

Cook, Deanna F. 5, 48, 66, 67, 71

Cooper, Jane..... 53

Cornog, Phoebe..... 21

Corry, Rachel..... 85

Costenbader, Carol W. 56

Cox, Jeff30, 64

Craig, Katie 75

Cramer, James..... 36

Cresswell, Stephen 60

Crews, James 12, 43

Crowe, Alison..... 64

Crum, Hannah..... 60

Curtis, Alice 75

D

Damerow, Gail..... 28, 96, 98, 101, 102, 108, 115

Danforth, Adam.....103

Daniels, Jesse Terrance 23

Dauksas, Linda..... 23

Davis-Hollander, Lawrence 51

Dawson, Jan 92

Dawson, Patrick..... 62

Deesing, Mark.....100

Delaney, Sara 79, 80

Delmonte, Patti.....104

Denckla, Tanya L. K. 27

Denhartog, Francesca 83

Dennis, Dianna Robin 90, 94

DeWitt, Dave 59

Diedricksen, Derek "Deek"112

Dodt, Colleen K. 41

Dohner, Janet Vorwald 47, 100, 105

Dojny, Brooke..... 51, 58, 59

- Donahue, Margaret M.117
Dornan-Smith, Annie.....36
Drowns, Glenn.....97, 99
Druchunas, Donna.....75
Dubé, Richard L.34
Durant, Judith 76, 77, 78
Durstun, Diane.....117
Dutson, Judith.....89
- E**
- Eames, Alan D.62
Eastman Jr., Wilbur F.....55
Eckert, Carolyn.....84
Eckman, Edie 77, 79, 80
Eddy, Carson87
Edwards, Victoria H.41
Ekarius, Carol 81, 96, 99, 101
Ellis, Barbara.....27, 32, 34, 35
Engler, Nick.....112
Erickson, Laura.....15, 45
Erler, Catriona Tudor.....32
Evans, Rachael87
Evans-Hylton, Patrick.....59
- F**
- Failor, Catherine86
Faiola, Anne-Marie.....86
Farr, Sarah.....39, 60
Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy.....54
Feld, Kate.....87
Fisher, Dennis29, 63
Fisher, Joe29, 63
Fleming, Severine
 von Tschärner109
Formicola, Jessica19
Franklin, Devin71
Fries, Hannah42
Fryer, Janice.....58
- G**
- Galvery, William.....106
Ganeshram, Ramin.....49
Gannon, Linda.....40
Gartland, Ashley.....59
Gervais, Michelle.....33
Gianino, Andrew114
Gilleland, Diane82
Giller, Megan.....57
Gladstar, Rosemary..... 31, 38, 61
Golding, Claire Mowbray70
Good, Phyllis.....50
Gough, Robert34
Gover, Tzivia.....4, 43
Graham, Lindsay73
Grandin, Temple.....100
Graubart, Cynthia51
Gregory, Aaron John65
Griffith, Roger.....112
Grindrod, Frank.....71
- Groves, Maria Noël31, 39
Guest, DeNeice C.60
Gulling, Rich61, 64
- H**
- Haas, Jessie71, 90
Haedrich, Ken.....50, 57
Halloran, Ed64
Halm, Brad22, 27
Hamilton, Allan J.90
Hansen, Ann Larkin
 106, 107, 108, 110
Hansen, Steve110
Hard, Roger.....114
Harrington, Geri28, 58
Harrison, Kathy.....116, 117
Hart, Rhonda
 Massingham.....26, 34, 35
Hart, Taylor80
Hartung, Tammi.....28, 31, 46
Haynes, N. Bruce102
Haynes, Norma Jean.....68
Heinrich, Bernd.....47
Heldmann, Carl.....114
Herd, Tim50
Hiebert, Helen.....21, 84, 85
Hill, Cherry.....72, 91, 94
Hill, Lewis.....31, 33, 34, 35, 110
Hill, Nancy33
Hobbie, Ann70
Hobbs, Christopher39
Hobson, Phyllis103
Hoffmann, David37
Holcomb, Rachel58
Holderness-Roddam, Jane.....89
Holderread, Dave97
Holl, John.....59, 62
Holman, Will112
Hoskins, Patricia.....83, 85
Hovanec, Helene.....9, 61, 72
Howard, Joy18
Hughes, Steve.....64
Hyman, Frank22, 98
- I**
- Immergut, Debra.....82
- J**
- Jabbour, Niki.....28
Jackson, Ty Allan.....69
Jacobs, Betty E. M.31
Jahiel, Jessica92
James, Erin.....61
Janson, Lee W.63
Janssen, Mary Beth41
Jarchow, Deborah81
Jaussi, Kimberly S.93
- Jensen, Candi74, 79
Jessop, Carol83
Jeswald, Peter115
Jirsa, Amy.....40
Johnson, Christi.....85
Johnson, Dean36
Jordan, Marynor51
Juris, Paul M.90
- K**
- Kearney, Hilary47, 95
Kelaidis, Gwen Moore33
Kelley, Brent.....89
Kidd, Randy.....104
Kilarski, Barbara.....98
Kimball, Cheryl72
Klimesh, Richard91
Klober, Kelly96
Knauer, Thomas82
Koffman, Deb42
Kopecky, Mark.....110
Krishna, Priya58
Kujawski, Jennifer26, 34
Kujawski, Ron26
- L**
- LaGory, Alex.....60
Langrish, Bob.....73, 89
Langstaff, John.....68
Larson, Margaret.....68
Laubach, Christyna M.70
Laubach, René70
Lay, Hilary Emerson68, 84
Leapman, Melissa.....74
Lee, Fiona16
LeHoullier, Craig.....26, 27
Leone, Peter93
Leslie, Clare Walker.....47, 71
Levin, Amelia.....58
Levin, Jake55
Lewis, Ashton.....63
Lewis, Charni.....93
Lewis, Colin36
Lisle, Andria.....69, 84, 85
Littlefield, Cindy A.....66, 72
Lizotte, Mike.....33
Loftus, Amelia Slayton.....63
Loftus, Devon21
Long, Jim.....87
Lucero, Claudia54
Lutzen, Karl F.63
- M**
- MacCrellish, Elizabeth.....117
Macher, Ron105
Macunovich, Janet.....32, 35
Madigan, Carleen.....108
Magee Donnelly, Meredith66
Mahle, Annie.....21
- Mahnken, Jan45
Maine, Sandy41
Makela, Casey.....86
Manalo, Paula109
Manikowski, John.....48
Marcin, Marietta Marshall31
Marcoux, Paula.....49
Maria, Donna41
Marlena Agency, Artists of.....13
Marrone, Teresa54, 59
Mars, Brigitte37
Marshall, Marlene Hurley.....85, 87
Marshall, Roger111
Martin, Alison100
Martin, Byron E.29
Martin, Deborah L.30
Martin, Laura C.68
Martin, Laurelynn G.29
Mass Audubon, The Environmental
 Educators of6, 7
Masterton, Laurey51
May, Rachel82
Mays, Daniel29
McCarthy, Betsy Lee.....75
McClure, Susan31
McCrate, Colin.....22, 27
McCully, John J.90
McDonald, Mary Ashby.....90
McElroy, Kevin.....99
McFarland, Cynthia93
McGowan, Alice.....36
McGowan, Brian.....36
McLeod, Brett107, 115
McNeil, Hollie H.94
McRaven, Charles.....106, 113, 115
Mead, Gretchen.....56
Medeiros, Tracey.....59
Merrell, Patrick9, 45, 61, 72
Mettler Jr., John J.103, 107
Meyer, Karl73
Mezoff, Rebecca.....81
Miessler, Diane.....30
Mikula, Rick70
Miller, Dave63
Mitchell, Syne81
Moore, Arden.....16, 71, 104
Moore-Gough, Cheryl.....34
Moreno, Jillian.....80
Morgan-Oakes, Melissa.....75
Morris, Karen87
Morrison, Alethea.....95
Mosher, Randy.....62
Mowinski, Melanie20
- N**
- Narins, Rachael.....48
Neiger, Jono.....107
Nelson, Kristi.....22, 43

Network for Grateful Living, A... 2, 43
 Neuburger, Emily K. 67, 69, 84
 Neville, Kati..... 54
 Newman, Catherine..... 2, 68, 69, 82
 Newman, Lesléa..... 4
 Nicholas, Kristin..... 74
 Nichols, Lew 61
 Nickerson, Brittany Wood 39, 53
 Nimetz, Alexandra..... 58

O

O'Hara, Kate..... 21, 44, 88
 Ohrenstein, Dora..... 79
 Olaksen, Katherine 117
 Olszewski, Joanne..... 30, 109
 Ondra, Nancy J. 32, 33
 Oppenheimer, Betty 83, 87
 Orlando, Jade 16
 Oster, Maggie 52
 O'Sullivan, Penelope..... 35

P

Pagán, Maya..... 42, 69
 Palanjian, Amy 66
 Pan, Hsinping 67
 Pangman, Judy..... 99
 Paster, Emily 52
 Patry, Karen 95
 Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie..... 78
 Peary, Danny 42
 Pelzel, Raquel 53
 Perry, Leonard 29
 Peterson, Deborah 30
 Peterson, Valerie 58
 Philbrick, Frank..... 106
 Philbrick, Stephen 106
 Pisano, Tony..... 95
 Pitzer, Sara..... 29
 Pleasant, Barbara
 22, 28, 30, 32, 36
 Plumley, Amie Petronis... 69, 84, 85
 Poe, Rhonda Hart..... 93
 Pomeranz, Lynne 89
 Powell, Eileen..... 33
 Prima, Roxy..... 21
 Proulx, Annie..... 61

R

Raboff, Fran..... 57
 Radcliffe, Margaret..... 74, 75
 Radomski, Jenna..... 21
 Ralph, Ann 29
 Ralston, Nancy C. 51
 Raymond, Dick..... 27
 Read, Marie 45
 Reavis, Charles G. 55
 Redmond, Lea 74
 Reich, Lee 29
 Reilly, Mary..... 55
 Reppert, Bertha..... 31

Rezendes, Cheryl..... 82
 Richards, Wayne 46, 47
 Richter, Judy..... 72
 Riotte, Louise..... 27
 Robbins, Michael W. 42
 Robbins, Roanne..... 36
 Robertson, Barbara 68
 Robertson, J. Craig 68
 Robinson, Carolyn..... 105
 Robinson, Ed..... 105
 Robson, Deborah..... 81
 Roehrig, Artemis 65
 Rogers, Marc 34
 Romm, Aviva 37
 Romm, Tracy..... 37
 Rosen, Diana 60
 Roth, Charles E. 47
 Rothman, Julia.... 14, 23, 46, 58, 88
 Rowan, Gerald..... 113
 Rowell, Victoria..... 45
 Ruechel, Julius 102
 Rupp, Rebecca 29, 71
 Russell, Scott R. 62
 Russell, Stephen 28

S

Sanderfoot, Alan E..... 111
 Sanford, Malcolm T. 96
 Sayer, Maggie 97
 Scalise, Brandi..... 58
 Scheckel, Paul..... 111
 Schloss, Andrew 61
 Schmidt, Philip..... 111, 112
 Schneider, Peter 33
 Schneller, Lee 33
 Schrider, Don 97
 Schroeder, Roger..... 114
 Schwenke, Karl 105
 Seaman, Annalie 66
 Searle, Nancy 102
 Sekora, Chaila 83
 Sellnow, Les 92
 Selsam, Millicent 30
 Severson, Mike 106
 Shahin, Christine..... 41
 Sheehy, Harry..... 42
 Sheir, Rebecca..... 10, 11
 Shockey, Christopher 52, 61
 Shockey, Kirsten K..... 52, 61
 Shulman, Naomi..... 23, 67
 Siegel-Maier, Karyn..... 42, 117
 Simmons, Paula 96
 Sizemore, Nicki..... 50
 Skinner, Julia..... 17
 Smallin, Donna..... 116
 Smith, Beth 81
 Smith, Charles W. G. 31, 70
 Smith, Edward C. 26
 Smith, Mike..... 92

Smith, Nicole 82
 Snodgrass, Lucie L. 59
 Sobon, Jack A. 114
 Solomon, Karen 55
 Spagna, Ana Maria..... 107
 Spaziani, Gene 64
 Spencer, Erin 8
 Sponenberg, D. Phillip 100
 Stanley, Jason 58
 Starr, Emeline..... 58
 Steege, Gwen W. 57, 74, 81
 Stein, Lauren K. 48
 Steinberg, Sally Levitt 57
 Stell, Elizabeth P. 30
 Stephenson, Garry 106
 Stevens, Mark 63
 Stiles, David..... 113
 Stiles, Jeanie 113
 Stone, Lynn M..... 95
 Storey, John 109
 Storey, Martha 53, 109
 Stovel, DeeDee 49, 50
 Strickler, Dale..... 22, 107
 Stuckey, Maggie..... 50, 60
 Sutherland, Will..... 113
 Sweet, Tammi..... 37
 Szamatulski, Mark 62
 Szamatulski, Tess 62

T

Talbert, Barbara Weiland 82, 83
 Tally, Safiyah..... 22
 Taylor, Kathleen..... 80
 Taylor, Roger..... 49
 Tennant, Jonathan..... 65
 Thacher, Meg..... 70
 Thomas, Heather Smith
 89, 92, 96, 97, 102
 Thompson, Jennifer Trainer..... 49
 Thomsen, Amanda 70
 Thomson, Jess 59
 Tiede, Karen 74
 Toll, Maia..... 21, 44, 88
 Torpey, Jodi..... 29
 Tourles, Stephanie L.
 22, 40, 53, 117
 Townsend, Sara Begg 36
 Trimble, Kelly Smith 28
 Trime, Ani..... 43
 Tukey, Paul 35, 45
 Turner, Carole B. 34

V

Van Loon, Dirk 102
 Vanheems, Benedict..... 27
 Vargas, Pattie 61, 64
 Vinton, Sherri Brooks..... 53
 Vivian, John 115
 Volk, Josh 105

W

Wald, Christina..... 73
 Walliser, Jessica 26
 Ward, Lesley..... 72
 Wardwell, Joyce A. 41
 Waterman, Dennis L. 106
 Weaver, Sue 97, 100, 101
 Weingarten, Matthew 53
 Westerman, C. Kaila..... 86
 Weston, Nicole 55
 Wheelwright, Nathaniel T. 47
 White, Christine..... 80
 White, Jeanne 23
 White, Patrick 110
 Williams, Ted..... 45
 Wilson, Mark..... 45, 70
 Wiseman, Ann Sayre 68
 Woginrich, Jenna 23, 98, 109
 Wolfe, Ralph 113
 Wolpe, Matthew 99
 Wong, Angi Ma 117
 Woodier, Olwen 49, 50, 51
 Worth, Melyni..... 93

XYZ

Xerces Society, The
 32, 47, 95, 107
 Yaker, Rebecca..... 83, 85
 Yale, Kathleen 23
 Yang, Linda..... 34
 Zachos, Ellen..... 30, 36, 61
 Ziegler, Lee 93

US BOOK TRADE REPRESENTATIVES

Heartland & TOLA

Fujii Associates
Eric Heidemann
75 Sunny Hill Dr.
Troy, MO 63379
Tel: 636-528-2546
Fax: 636-600-5153
eric@fujiiassociates.com

West Coast & Southwest Book Travelers West

Kurtis Lowe
3614 A California Ave. SW, #228
Seattle, WA 98116-2405
Tel: 206-932-7865
Fax: 800-440-0818
kurtis@booktravelerswest.com

East Coast & Southeast Como Sales

Maureen Karb
14 Oakhurst Rd.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Tel: 508-293-1503
Fax: 866-950-3096
maureen@comosales.com

US GIFT SALES REPRESENTATIVES

FL, GA, AL, MS, TN, NC, SC

Anne McGilvray & Company
AmericasMart Showroom #1718
40 John Portman Blvd. NW
Atlanta, GA 30303
Tel: 800-773-4225
Fax: 407-895-1764
info@annemcgilvray.com

TX, OK, LA, AR

Anne McGilvray & Company
2332 Valdina St.
Dallas, TX 75207
Tel: 214-638-4438
Tel: 800-527-1462, ext. 1
Fax: 866-539-0192
info@annemcgilvray.com

South NV

Anne McGilvray & Company
International Market Center
455 S. Grand Central Pkwy., #C1090
Las Vegas, NV 89106
Tel: 702-289-4832
info@annemcgilvray.com

IA, MI, WI, MN, NE, SD, ND, KS, MO

Anne McGilvray & Company
Minneapolis Gift Mart
Orange Gallery, Rm. 378
10301 Bren Rd. W
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952-932-7153
Tel: 800-527-1462
Fax: 866-539-0192
info@annemcgilvray.com

AZ, So. CA, NM CMA

Tel: 800-874-6716
Fax: 213-452-7010
cmagifts.com

CT, MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

Roberts North & Associates
Tel: 802-885-1725
Fax: 802-885-4483
robertsnorth@vermontel.net

Upstate NY

Helen Kaminski & Co
Tel/Fax: 845-626-0001
hkaminsky@hvc.rr.com

NYC, Brooklyn, Queens

Barbara Toback
Tel: 917-846-2628
Fax: 646-651-4565
barbaratoback@gmail.com

MD, DE, DC, VA, Eastern PA, NJ, Long Island, Rockland, Westchester & Putnam Counties NY

Harper Group
230 Fifth Avenue Suite 311
New York, NY 10001
Tel: 212-868-1802
Fax: 212-868-1806
sales@harpergroup.com

No. CA, No. NV, OR, WA, AK, ID

Fine Lines Company
200 SW Michigan St., Ste. 213
Seattle, WA 98106
Tel: 206-763-6957
info@finelinescompany.com
www.finelinescompany.com

CO, UT, WY, MT

Long Sales Group
Denver Merchant Market
451 E. 58th Ave., Ste. 1669
Denver, CO 80216
Tel: 303-294-0191
Fax: 303-294-0193

IL

Rep Factor Inc.
Leslie Warner
Tel/Fax: 847-428-4020
lesliewarner@earthlink.net

IN, WV, Western PA, OH, KY

Singer Son & Associates
6125 Dublin Rd.
Delaware, OH 43015
Tel: 800-800-5312
Fax: 740-881-1988

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Canada

Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.
195 Allstate Pkwy.
Markham, ON L3R 4T8
Canada
Tel: 800-387-4333
Fax: 800-458-5504
orders@t-allen.com
SAN #1151762

Asia & Middle East Michelle Morrow Curreri

3 Eagle Ln.
Beverly, MA 01915
Tel: 978-921-8020
michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

Sonja Merz

sonja@sonjamerz.com

Australia

Peribo Pty Limited
58 Beaumont Rd.
Mt Kuring-Gai NSW 2080
Australia
Tel: 61 (0) 2 9457 0011
Fax: 61 (0) 2 9457 0022
info@peribo.com.au
peribo.com.au

Europe

Bill Bailey Publishers' Representatives
Lambert Lecture Theatre
Hannahs at Seale Hayne
Newton Abbot TQ12 6NQ
United Kingdom
Tel/Fax: 44-1626-331079
info@billbaileypubreps.co.uk

New Zealand

Susan Holmes
Bookreps NZ Ltd.
2/39 Woodside Ave.
Northcote, Auckland 0627
New Zealand
Tel: 0064-9-419-2635
Fax: 0064-9-419-2634
susan@bookreps.co.nz
bookreps.co.nz

South Africa

Phambili
Unit 57, 5 Sunnyrock Park
Sunrock Close
Germiston
South Africa 1401
Tel: +27 11 455 0091
Fax: +27 86 725 7062
phambiliacc@wbs.co.za

UK

Melia Publishing Services
One St. Peter's Rd.
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU
United Kingdom
Tel: 01628 633673
Fax: 01628 635562
melia@melia.co.uk

Latin America, Caribbean

David Williams
IMA/Intermediaamericana Ltd.
PO Box 8734
London SE21 7ZF
United Kingdom
Tel: 44-20-7274-7113
sales@intermediaamericana.com

All Other Countries

Maribeth Casey, Rights Director
210 MASS MoCA Way
North Adams, MA 01247
Tel: 413-346-2135
Fax: 413-346-2199
maribeth.casey@storey.com



Ordering Information

Storey Publishing

210 MASS MoCA Way, North Adams, MA 01247
Tel: 800-827-8673 | Fax: 800-865-3429
storey.com | sales@storey.com

CONTACT INFORMATION

General Sales

Margaret Lennon, sales@storey.com

International Sales and Rights

Maribeth Casey, maribeth.casey@storey.com

Media Review Copies and Author Appearances

Storey Publicity, publicity@storey.com

Storey is distributed in the gift and book trade by Workman Publishing Company, Inc.

This catalog contains all current and forthcoming Storey Publishing books. All prices are subject to change without notice.

8121

Printed in the United States

For discount information or to place an order, please contact Workman Publishing Company directly or a sales representative in your area. To place an order for gift or book sales, please call or write to:

Workman Publishing Company

225 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014-4381
Tel: 800-722-7202
Fax: 212-254-8098
NYC: 212-254-5900
workman.com

Phone-In Order Representatives

Book & Gift Stores
Tel: 800-967-5630
Tel: 800-967-5635
Fax: 800-521-1832
Fax: 800-344-3482

Rep: Evelyn Ramirez — ext. 5620

For credit and customer service issues, call Workman Publishing at 800-722-7202.

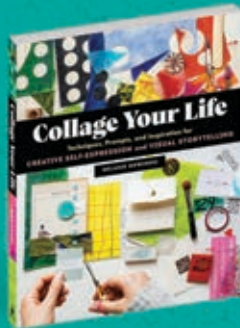
Our Mission

To serve our customers by publishing practical information that encourages personal independence in harmony with the environment.



Storey Publishing
Storey.com

*What you make
doesn't matter.
All that matters
is that you
make something.*



AVAILABLE SPRING 2022
SEE PAGE 20